

DECLASSIFIED

873591

AUTHORITY

BY LS NARA DATE: 8/11/24

A

B

5-743 DS 15-28 FEB 869

150P

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from	to
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	15 Feb 69 2400 15 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
1	2359	0020	Bde: At BT 150530 Feb 69 all units will have 100% alert and be prepared to provide reaction forces. Subj: Intell spot report Para #1 from USASUPCO, QN; Binh Dinh National Police have forwarded following information: Extracted from PW Ho Tuan Duong source was Qui Hhon City Cadre committee member captured by National Police on 10 Feb 69 at Ha Cang hamlet vic BT 088266. Documents were found on person. Discovered that the general communist Offensive against maj City and Town will begin 150600 Feb 69. Offensive is begun polical and military droselyting teams will appeal to population in attacks. Para #2 (c) This information can not be evaluated. Is dissiminated as an attack indicator in NVA/VC offensive operations before and during TET. BT EOM. Request CO be notified upon receipt, Notified Maj Wagner at 0020 said no need to wake LTC Underhill.	S-3	RS
2	0040		Bunker 24 reported movement at Hwy 535. fired 4.2" illum with negative sightings.	Bde	RS
3	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
4	0210	0215	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
5	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
6	0330		Co B 1st plt 4th sqd BT 105403.		RS
7	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
8	0420	0425	Co B 1st plt 4th sqd closed BT 105403.	Bde	RS
9	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
10	0600	0601	Neg sit rep	Bde	JB
11	0602	0605	Bunkerline put on 100% alert.	Bde	JB
12	0645	0702	Co C 1st plt 1st sqd closed company. Co B 1st plt 3rd sqd closed company.	Bde	JB
13	0745		Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd closed company, C&C Tanks 19, Tail No. 332 came on station and has 9 hrs until main.	Avai	JB
14	0725		Co B 2nd plt 4th sqd closed company.		JB
15	0734		REN C at BT 096416, RCN B BT 094463.		JB
16	0730	0734	Bde: Air strike ASAP until 1200 hrs from 160700 to 161800 in BT 165533, BT 070450, BT 075452, BT 068459, BT 051460, all cleared by SP4 Burnham.	Bde	JB
17	0740		Co B 1st plt 4th sqd closed company.		JB
18	0745	0940	PF locations BT 149450, BT 152447 and BT 086402.	Bde	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 15 Feb 69	2400 15 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
19	0845		Bde: Sniffer mission on east side of ridge line from BT 0242 to BT 0546 was given a free fire zone by Maj Wagner.		JB
20	0825	0900	Day Xuyen Intell report that the following areas will be hit by enemy during TET in 1/46 AO. BT 066467, BT 076467, BT 066475, BT 076475.	Bde	JB
21	0840	0910	All recon elements have closed Recon 6. Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 133443. Co C moving to day logger.	Bde	JB
22	0915		Division General visited 1/46 TOC.		JB
23	0845	0923	Recon at BT 096460 captured one male VCS with negative ID age 40-55 yrs, black shirt and white pants, found in a house. Suspect neatly dressed and does not appear to be a local villager. At BT 096460 found in another house one female with child, negative ID wearing black about 75 meters from other location. Both VCS will be evacuated to Baldy by C&C.	Bde	JB
24	1000		Co C day logger BT 151509. Co B 1st plt 1st sqd BT 102404, 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 104401.		JB
25	1008		General Clements at our location for a briefing.		JB
26	1000		RCN D at BT 086467.		JB
27	1010		Co C 2nd plt at BT 149512 found one VCS they think is a medic, wearing white clothing, negative ID, weapons or gear. Age about 40 yrs will be extracted.	Bde	JB
28	1045	1050	General Clements departed this location.		JB
29	1050		Co C 3rd plt at BT 165505, 2nd plt BT 146515, 1st plt BT 144502, RCN D BT 097455. Co B 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 062421, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 085385.	Bde	JB
30	1100		S-5 at BT 144462 reported in to TOC for location.		JB
31	1110		1/46 requested an EOD team for Co A 26th Eng.		JB
32	1030	1040	Recon spotted 7 personnel at BT 055465 and called arty expended 17 rds with negative sightings.	Bde	JB
33	1155		Maj Williams called for S-1.		MC
34	1100	1110	A 250 lb bomb was found by Co C 3rd plt at BT 165505. Looked like it was drug along rice paddy and requested an EOD team.	Bde	JB
35	1230	1231	Co A road sweep elements closed Baldy.	Bde	JB
36	1232	1233	S-3 Plans: Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 120455, #2 BT 117440, ambush at BT 121445, #3 BT 124442. Co B 3rd plt night logger BT 081386, 3rd plt 2nd sqd night logger BT 081391, 2nd plt night logger BT 086403, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 089399, 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 085402.		
			SIGNATURE		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3					

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001 15 Feb 69		2400 15 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
36	Con't		S-3 Plans: Co B 1st plt night logger BT 097401, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 086406. 16 Feb 69: Co B 3rd plt day logger BT 081386, 3rd plt 2nd sqd at BT 081391, 3rd plt 3rd sqd search BT 0740, 1st plt search BT 1139 and BT 1239. Co C night logger BT 130401, 1st plt BT 155517, 2nd plt BT 162511. 16 Feb 69: Co C at BT 109504 link up with one plt of PF's they will sweep to BT 109504 west to BT 087428 will be night and day logger. Co D 1st plt ambush BT 099421, 1st plt 1st sqd LP BT 108423, Co D(-) BT 108428, OP's BT 104431 and BT 109434. Recon D ambush BT 081477, Recon will act as a blocking force by BT 160800 at BT 085495. 16 Feb 69 CA Co A 3rd plt to BT 086503 will set up a blocking force by DTG 160815. 703 RF set up blocking force east to west at BT 099516. 386 RF sweep from BT 113497 to the west into a blocking position.			Bde	JB
37	1225		Cpt Stanford OIC at range for firing M-16 and .45 cal.				JB
38	1230	1255	Co C 2nd plt detained 5 male VCS age 19, 12, 3, are 17 yrs and one 19 yrs female, negative ID's found at BT 145513.			Bde	JB
39	1255	1307	RCN D BT 085466. Co C 3rd and 1st plt's closed. Co B 1st plt 3rd sqd at BT 110406.			Bde	JB
40	1330		S-5 at BT 110500.				JB
41	1335		PF location BT 1241.				JB
42	1340		One female 13-15 yrs in black pants was found by Co C at 1100 hrs in BT 145513, is suspect by Kit Carson. One male age 60 yrs black pants white shirt at 1030 hrs BT 153504 by 3rd plt. One male age 40 white pants and striped shirt. Found hiding in a tunnel. One male age 14-18 yrs shorts striped shirt at 1145 hrs BT 145516 evading west and was shot in left are about 150 meters. 4 males 14-18 yrs shorts and striped shirts at 2215 hrs BT 150516 suspected VC by Co C none of above had ID's.			Bde	JB
43	1400		RCN D closed Recon 6. Co B 1st plt 4th sqd BT 115407.				RJ
44	1430		From Lt McMan: CA is OK for 150800.			S-3	RJ
45	1500	1501	Co B 1st plt closed with company. Only change.			Bde	RJ
46	1400		URS at BT 065478 radius 500 meters.				RJ
47	1505		From Avail: CA for 150800 will have 6 heules in place of 5.			S-3	Rd
48	1600		Co C moving to night logger only change.				RJ
49	1600	1605	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 3, obsrv 1, unobsrv 2, H&I 0, day lt rds 17, total rds 30, HE 17, WP 0, illum 13.			Bde	RJ
50	1615		LTC Underhill departed TOC for VR.				RJ
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 15 Feb 69	2400 15 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
51	1630	1636	Pacification Sit Rep: Hamlet Ap Bon(1), Anlac Thi Lie(2) Coord BT 149505, BT 153504, and BT 147517, Duration 0800 1700 15 Feb 69 forces Co C 1/46; Purpose Search and clear; resulted in 9 VCS detained.	Bde	MC
52	1700		Co C BT 135491.	Bde	RJ
53	1705		URS at BT 042475 radius 2200 meters, BT 110450 radius of 1500 meters.		RJ
54	1740		Intell from Duy Xuyen, 3/36 VC Bn at BT 040522, BT 045 525, BT 050520, 20/1 VC Bn at BT 120534 and BT 127535.	Bde	RJ
55	1748	1800	Co C 3rd plt captured one VCS at BT 126502 sneaking out of the back of a house. Negative military equipment or ID. Blue shirt and pants he has pack marks and is drugged.	Bde	RJ
56	1755	1800	Co D 1st plt 4th sqd OP BT 108423.	Bde	RJ
57	1755		Field Strength: Co A EM 106, Off 4. Co B EM 112, Off 4. Co C EM 109, Off 4. Co D EM 126, Off 3. RCN EM 36, Off 1.		RJ
58	1646	1700	Co C night logger BT 123501. Co B 2nd plt BT 082383.	Bde	RJ
59	1909	1920	Co B had one personnel dusted off for a 104 degree temp, completed at 1905 and sent to 8th Spt. Co B 1st plt 4th sqd BT 097409.	Bde	RJ
60	1915	1920	Co B 2nd plt BT 082383, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 089399, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 085402, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 081391, 3rd plt BT 081391, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 086406, CO D's OP's BT 104431 and BT 109434, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 108423.	Bde	RJ
61	1945		Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd departing Baldy for patrol.	Bde	RJ
62	1749		C&C left station and used 4 hrs and 30 minutes time.	Avai	RJ
63	2002	2015	Recon night logger BT 084469 ambush BT 085468.	Bde	RJ
64	2000	2015	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
65	2055	2100	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
66	2100		Co C fired DCZ and hit a house at BT 123505.		RJ
67	2055		Co D OP spotted 4 VC moving SE at BT 105408.		RJ
68	2120		Thang Binh location BT 146427, BT 148429.		RJ
69	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
70	2203	2204	Co A will fire H&I, 3 - M-79 rds every hour in front of Bunkers 9, 16, and 19. OK by Bde.		MC
71	2215		Bunkerline notified of 100% alert to start at 2300 hrs all sectors.		MC

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.
Organization	Location	PERSON COVERED	
ARTY LNO 46 INF	L Z BALDY	0001	15 FEB 730 15 FEB
Item	Time	Description	Initials
1	0001	Log open on 15 Feb.	SG MC
2	0010	9 th Called input grid 105-514 for PF Clew SGT Steven and SGB	SG MC
3	0130	input grid 125436 for movement Clew SGT Steven and SGB	SG MC
4	0900	SP/4 Crawley went off Dates and SP/4 TUCKER went over and was Deployed.	SG MC
5	0200	SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED Duties	SG MC
6	0730	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR U.G.7. BOX GRIDS 0051, 0052, 0053, 0152 0151, All GRIDS CLEARED Now till 1800 8" GUNS 9 ALSO REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR MARINES RECON ELEMENT GRIDS 007464 990464, 011435 All GRIDS CLEARED 1800 to 160600 9	SG MC
Myron S. Morgan CAPTADA		SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. <u>2</u>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY LNO 46 INF	L Z BALDY	7:30	15 FEB	9:40 15 FEB
Item	Time	Description	Informed	Int.
7	735	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK LIST LIST CLEARED H/ 1800	9	Kt.
8	745	9 SENT PF LOCATIONS GRIDS 149450, 152447, 086402	BLUE EGGS	Kt.
9	820	56° REQUEST CLEARANCE ON BOX 1650, 1651, 1652, 1750, 1751, 1752, BOX HAS BEEN CLEARED BY CPT JENKINS (9) H/ 160600 56°	9	Kt.
10	820	59 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 146483 V.C. COMPANY ASSEMBLING GRID CLEARED 56°	9	Kt.
11	9:15	55 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 150510 GRID CLEARED REQUEST MARKING ROUND 56°	9	Kt.
12	940	59 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 055465 FOR		
Myron S. Morgan CAPTADA		SIGNATURE <u>Myron S. Morgan</u>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. <u>3</u>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY LNO 46 INF	L Z BALDY	9:40	15 FEB	1340 15 FEB
Item	Time	Description	Informed	Int.
12	9:40	SERVICE PRACTICE GRID CLEARED 56°	9	Kf.
13	1200	4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 138929 FOR REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED	9	Kf.
14	1205	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON BOX FOR MARINES GRID UL 9950 LR 6297 GRIDS CLEARED till 160600	9	Kf.
15	215	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 13753900 FOR PUNCHY TIMER (155) REGISTRATION GRID CLEAR WITH 56° till 1600 56°	9	Kf.
16	1245	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON N.G.F. BOX UL 1453 + LR 1850 BOX IS NEG. CLEARANCE	9	Kf.
17	1340	59 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 1245		
Myron S. Morgan CAPT ADA		SIGNATURE <u>Myron S. Morgan</u>		

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Page No. 4	
Item	Time			From	To		
ARTY LWO 1/46 INF		L Z BALDY RUN		1340	15 FEB	1615	15 FEB
17	1340	(SOUTHERN HALF) AND GRID 1244 (NORTHERN HALF) FOR DIRECT FIRE GRIDS CLEARED		9			Kt
18	1450	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 065478 GRID CLEARED SENT BY F.S.C. AS INTAL. TARGET		9			Kt
19	1500	SP/4 TUCKER WAS RELEASED BY SGT ASHCRAFT		BRIFED			Kt
20	1501	SGT ASHCRAFT ASSUMED DUTIES		SG			DA
21	1535	REC. GRIDS FOR DIVISION 0142 0242 0344 0444					
		CLEAN DUTY N.C.D.		9			C.S.
22	1603	FIRE MISSION FOR BLUES 4 GRID 104 495 096 498 V.C. LOCATION CLEAR AND POSTED AIR DATA		9			C.S.
23	1605	DAILY CHECK LIST FOR 9 987 475		9			C.S.
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADL				SIGNATURE <i>Myron S. Morgan</i>			

Organization		Location		DATE		Page No.	
ARMY LNO.		LZ BALDY RVN		1615	15 FEB 1925	15 Feb	5
24	1615	GRID FOR 9 1375 3900					
		RECONFORMATION ON					
		CLEARANCE CLEAR					
		LT COOPER		9			C.S.
25	1650	Received grid for M.M.					
		SETTLE BASE PLATE FROM					
		57 LOCATION. Grid 099 394					
		CLEAR FROM NOW TILL					
		1800, LT COOPER, 56R					MC
26	1725	4.2 Request grid 133 424					
		FOR SERVICE PRACTICE grid					
		CLEAR TILL 1830 hrs.					
27	1915	53 WANTS SAME DT, DD1-102437,					
		DD3-117428, DD4-107436, CN					
		CALL, Following are CANASTER					
		IMPACTS, 108438, 094437, 114428,					
		113423, 100433, ILL CLEAR					
		LT. COOPER		63			DA
28	1925	59 SENT P.F. LOCATIONS,					
		150440, 151448, 108508, 100508,					
		103508, 098507, 095505,					
		128475, 130471, Plotted					
		SIGNATURE					
		Myron S. Morgan CWADA					
		Duty NCO DA					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		Page No. 6	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Arty Loo 446	LZ Baldy R.V.V	1925 15Feb	2015 15Feb
Item	Time		
		Informed	Int
29	1930	A.co.MORTARS Reg. CANASTOT	
		IMPACT 110 448, CLEAR	
		LT. COOPER	MORTARS DA
30	1950	REQUEST CLEARANCE	
		FOR 9 ON GRIDS 148535	
		158 536 - 147 538	
		151535 REPORTED ACTIVITY	
		IN AREA CLEAR LT. COOPER	9 CS
31	1950	9 Reg. Grid 006483, INTELL	
		FOR MARINES, CLEAR 560	9 DA
32	2000	1 Reg. CANASTOT IMPACTS	
		120 462, 121 463, 125 465	
		CLEAR MOCK BY 560	12 MORTARS DA
33	2010	STAMP 4 ^S DT ^S , 084 479, 074 469,	
		084 459, 094 465 ALL CLEAR	
		560	9 DA
34	2015	9 Reg. NGF, UL 1353, LR 1850	
		NEG. CLEARANCE, SCHEDULED	
		FIRE FOR CHUNG YOUNG TRIANGLE.	
		010 520 TO 010 490 TO 040 490	
		CLEAR, GRIDS FOR SPOOKY TILL	
		0600, 1453, 1853, 1853, CLEAR	9 DA
Myron S. Morgan, CPT USA		SIGNATURE COOPER	

DATE: 8/11/24		PAGE NO: 7	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Arty Lno 1/46	LZ Baldy	2015	15 Feb. 2335 15 Feb
Item	Time	Info	Int.
35	2020	55° DT ^s , 121504, 125501, 124497, 121497, CLEAR Mock By: 56D	9 DA
36	2025	53 Reg grids FOR M.M CONTACT only, 097419, 096421, 102420, CLEAR IT COOPER.	53 DA
37	2030	9 Reg. Scheduled FIRES FOR Chung Young, 068499, 072499, 077499, 073499, 078500, 081504, 084808, 085512, 086516, 087515 Grids CLEAR till 0600hrs	9 DA
38	2210	CANESTER IMPACT GRID FOR 57 075355 CLEAR Mock BY 56A	57 C.S.
39	2300	SA/4 Crawley unit on Duties and was Dropped.	51 ML
40	2301	Made Commo Checks with 59 th and 9 th L/C.	56 ML
41	2305	Sat grid from 57 grid 111397 for impact grid.	56 ML
42	2335	Grid 033798 Called in by 9 th 29 wanted to shoot at it	
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA		SIGNATURE: Myron S. Morgan	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. <u>8</u>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
		From	to	
ARTY 2ND & 6 INF	L Z BALDY	2335	16 FEB	2400 16 FEB
Item	Time	Informed Int.		
		Clear with LT Cooper and SG 13		
		29	MC	
43	2345	Constn Imped Grid For AC ambulance Grid		
		109-448 clear LT Cooper and SG 13		
		15	matins MC	
44	2359	Make Change and		
		have everybody except		
		CC 21 4/C.		
		56	MC	
45	2400	Closed Log on 15 Feb.		
/				
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA		SIGNATURE <u>Myron S. Morgan</u>		

15 Feb

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
26	0850		Co A 3rd plt at BT 077496.	Bde	JB		
27	0900		Lt Maurer OIC on range for M-16 zero until 1000 hrs.	Bde	JB		
28	0900	0905	C&C used to evacuate 2 yr old child with minor leg wounds at BT 077486.	Bde	JB		
29	0900	0945	Co A 3rd plt has one KIA VC, negative ID age 50 yrs evading north at BT 077486, negative gear.	Bde	JB		
30	0915	0950	Co A 3rd plt engaged one VC at BT 077497 at 300 meters BT 077497 evading across a river. Killed in river.	Bde	JB		
31	0940		Recon detained one female VCS wearing balck PJ's, negative ID. Female has 2400 piasters and age is 20 - 30 yrs.	Bde	JB		
32	1120		Bde: Report enemy activity during cessation of offensive operations. Report to this Hq ASAP after 161800 when cessation of offensive operations is reached. After cessation of report when effective combat operations resume.		JB		
33	1010	1035	Duy Xuyen informed TOC that BT 077507 is booby trapped.	Bde	JB		
34	1005	1035	FP at BT 118483 received 6 rds of 60mm mortars. Called arty into BT 103482 with using 5 HE. C&C checked with negative sightings.	Bde	JB		
35	0915	1045	C&C and Firbird spotted 5 VC at BT 077496, engaged with M-60 and firebird. VC evading north across river and resulted in 3 KIA's, One from C&C and two from Firebird. All VC were wearing green uniforms.	Bde	JB		
36	1057	1058	Co D 19th Eng will blow up old ammo in the pit by west gate at 161130 Feb 69.	Bde	JB		
37	1035	1100	Co A 3rd plt has one VC KIA in gray clothing at BT 093 502 evading SW at 300 meters, negative gear of ID, age 35 yrs.	Bde	JB		
38	1040		Co B 1st plt spotted 10 - 15 VC evading West wearing dark uniforms and appeared to have weapons, negative packs, VC did not fire but Co B called arty PF's engaged with small arms and did not sight anything.	Bde	JB		
39	1115	1150	Col Kroesen arrived at our location.		JB		
38	1115	1120	Co A BT 091504. Co C BT 095501, 1st plt BT 094503. Co B 1st plt BT 119370, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 078408, 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 120370.	Bde	JB		
39	1115	1150	Co C 3rd plat at BT 097504 received 60 rds of AK fire from 7 VC. Returned fire at 100 meters, VC evaded north and have 2 KIA's one had blue and white clothes, one white pants				
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
39	Con't		age 20 yrs, ond had black PJ's, age 25 yrs and one WIA about 65 yrs, negative gear, weapons or ID's.	Bde	JB		
40	1135	1210	RCN B found at BT 075495 white top clothing on VC KIA, negative other clothing, killed by small arms, negative gear weapon or ID, age 30 - 35 yrs.	Bde			
41	1205	1216	Hyw 535 now open for traffic	Bde			
42	1215		Co C informed us that PF's will be working with them.		JB		
43	1120		Refer to Item 39: Found 900 lbs of unpolished rice at BT 097504 and was destroyed.	Bde	JB		
44	1234		C&C Cobra 22 will be going to Chu Lai and will be replaced by Cobra 16 Tail No 332.	Avai	JB		
45	1110	1235	Bde: Notify companies in field that Duy Zuyen personnel are working west of 08 grid line east of 08 heavily booby trapped area.		JB		
46	1230	1245	Refer to Item 31: One female VC detained by Recon at 0940 hrs Money she had was connected in four neat bundles looks like type of payment.	Bde	JB		
47	1245		C&C departed using 5 hrs and 5 minutes flying time.	Avai	JB		
48		1245	New C&C on station Daddy 19, Tail No. 458 and has 7 hrs until main, negative flate ship.	Avai	JB		
49	1315		Bde: MSG Pet Americal Msg instruction for temporary cessation of offensive operations 1611407 Feb discussed orally by CO 196 Bde with maneuver battalion responsible as ordered by Americal Message 160124 Feb para 2 the following instruction for operations between 161800 and 171800 2A Offensive operations cease, 2B units in the field will secure defensive positions and engage enemy forces only to prevent the loss of lives. Defensive ambushes are authorized, 2C Only Recon patrol as security mission only. Patrol will not engage enemy except to protect members of the patrol. 2D Aircal Recon ship will not engage person or installations, 2E Defensive camps will be prior to 161800 Feb. All fires will be halted except that required to defend against enemy attacks. 2F Counter offensive operations in response to enemy attacks against US or RVN installations are authorized and will be subject to vigorously and throughout to include pursuit and distruction of enemy forces envolved. 2G No public announcement or comment of resation is authorized.		JB		
50	1300		Co C in day logger BT 081499 only change.	Bde	JB		
51	1210	1301	At BT 094500 PF's found 1000 lbs of unpolished rice hidden in 3 crocks in bushes. Rice was destroyed.	Bde	JB		
52			Negative entry.				

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	16 Feb 68	2400	16 Feb 68
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Log Opened				
2	0002	0025	1/46 Changed freq.	Bn	MC		
3	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
4	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
5	0245		CPT Stanford checked bunkerline all personnel on 100% alert		RS		
6	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
7	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
8	0600	0605	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
9	0500	0505	Delayed: Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
10	0705		C&C Cobra 22, Tial No. 522 came on station and has 11 hrs until main, Stand by ship.	Avail	RS		
11	0700	0705	Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd and 4th sqd closed. Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd closed.	Bde	JB		
12	0715		All Co B elements closed.		JB		
13	0733		All companies report personnel and equipment present.		JB		
14	0745		Bde: Capt Johns ^{DN} requested an After Action Report on Fayette Canyon operation.	S-3	JB		
15	0745		Recon at BT 085495.		JB		
16	0750		Co B 3rd plt moving, Co C moving.		JB		
17	0800		PF locations: BT 1051, BT 1248, BT 1048 and BT 0850.		JB		
18	0810		Bac Bai on our freq.		JB		
19	0811		CA circling over LZ Because of fog.		JB		
20	0805		Co B 3rd plt day logger BT 081396.		JB		
21	0815		Co C has linked up with 368 RF at this time.		JB		
22	0808		Recon engaged one VC evading north that was moving into a woodline. From location BT 085495 negative sightings.		JB		
23	0820		Co A was informed by Co A 3rd plt to change LZ to BT 076495.		JB		
24	0830	0831	LZ 0830 hrs and PZ 0800 hrs.	Bde	JB		
25	0840		Co C at BT 109504 linked up with PF's. Co B 1st plt BT 086387, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 081391.		JB		

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

Group 4

Declassified at 3 Year
Intervall, Declassified/
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
53	1405		Bde: Ther will be a demonstration at bunker 15 of the flame thrower. Bde Requests our S-3 and 12 and Company CO's to come.	S-3	RJ		
54	1405		Road Sweep CP's: CP O 0740 hrs, CP P 0825 hrs, CP Q 0930 hrs, Baldy 1124 hrs, CP L 0750 hrs, CP M 0821 hrs, CP N 0950 hrs, Baldy 1030 hrs, CP A 0805 hrs, CP B 0830 hrs, CP C 0920 hrs, Baldy 1045 hrs, CP D 0948 hrs and CP E 1037 hrs Baldy 1126 hrs.	Bde	RJ		
55	1400		Co B 1st and 2nd plt searching BT 100404.		RJ		
56	1130	1430	Co A 3rd plf found 1400 lbs of unpolished rice hidden in four crocks under brush and leaves location BT 091504.	Bde	RJ		
57	1424	1425	Convoy left Baldy at 1350 hrs and closed Ross at 1424 with 13 vehicles.	Bde	RJ		
58	1415	1435	Co B detained 1 VCS age 32 changing clothes in a hole at BT 096403, negative ID or gear.	Bde	RJ		
59	1255	1440	Co B spotted 10 VC with pack and weapons at BT 100402, 2nd plt checked area with negative sightings. Co B 1st plt received 30-50 rds of auto fire from cane field BT 105389. Did not see VC in cane but estimated 3-5 search with negative sightings.	Bde	RJ		
60	1400		Co C requested Protestant and Catholic Chaplain and Dr. Allred on 17 Feb 69.		RJ		
61	1430		Daddy 19 for POL had to check tenance and went to Chu Lai.	S-3	RJ		
62	1500	1505	Negative change in locations.	Bde	RJ		
63	1500	1503	S-3 Plans: Co C NDP BT 082492, 3rd plt Def ambush BT 077494, 1st plt BT 075488. Co D 2nd plt at BT 122421. Co B night and day logger BT 089402, 1st plt night logger BT 089404, 1st plt 2nd sqd def ambush BT 086406, 1st plt 4th sqd and PF's def ambush BT 105396, 2nd plt and PF's BT 089400, 2nd plt 1st sqd and PF's BT 086403, 2nd plt 2nd sqd Def ambush BT 091396, 2nd plt day logger BT 089404, 3rd plt night logger BT 083388, 3rd plt day logger BT 076397.	Bde	RJ		
64	1510		Co B 1st and 2nd plt closed.		RJ		
65	1530		Informed all bunkers that there is no firing on the bunker line after 161800 until further notice.		RJ		
66	1600		Pacification Sit Rep: A. 9 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, B 0, C 2 Co's PF sweep operations 1 plt Co A, Co C Recon location 500 meters SW of 50 grid line moving S and W. Began at 12 grid line time 160900 - 161500, D 0.	Bde	RJ		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
67	1600		Negative change in locations.		RJ		
68	1603	1604	Convoy left Ross at 1515 and closed Baldy at 1603 with 18 vehicles.	Bde	RJ		
69	1645		Informed Co D, Co B and PF of their close proximity.		RJ		
70	1645		Bde: C&C will come on station at 1700 hrs for LTC Underhill to use.		RJ		
71	1600		C&C left station total time 45 minutes.	Avai	RJ		
72	1700	1701	Negative change in locations.	Bde	RJ		
73	1705		From Cpt Robinson to Maj Ayres: Needs some people for a detail 17 Feb 69 at 0800 hrs, any questions call Bde S-3.	XO	RJ		
74	1715	1717	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 3, observ 1, unobserv 2, H&I 0, day lt rds 19, Total rds 25, HE 19, WP 0, illum 6.	Bde	RJ		
75	1715		Co A extracted PZ 1731 hrs and LZ 1735 hrs one chopper 1741 hrs the rest of element.		RJ		
76	1755		Co C and Recon in night logger BT 082492.	Bde	RJ		
77	1800		Field Strength: Co A EM 106, Off 4. Co B EM 111, Off 4. Co C EM 109, Off 4. Co D EM 127, Off 3. Recon EM 37, Off 1.	S-3	RJ		
78	1800	1901	Negative change in locations.	Bde	RJ		
79	1925		Co B 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 086403, 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 091396, 3rd plt BT 083388, 2nd plt BT 089400. Co D 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 122421. Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 086406, 1st plt 4th sqd BT 105396, 1st plt BT 089404.	Bde	RJ		
80	1945	1950	Co C 3rd plt enroute to def ambush received 30 rds of auto fire from BT 065485. Spotted 11 VC with weapons and packs. Negative injuries moving NW changed ambush to OP.	Bde	RJ		
81	1955	2000	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
82	2055	2100	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
83	2100	2102	From D Battery: One NVA company at BT 1349.	Bde	RJ		
84	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
85	2145	2200	Co D 2nd plt OP spotted 8 - 10 VC with starlight scope at BT 105408 moving NE.	Co B Bde	RJ		
86	2300		Neg sit rep	Bde	MC		
87	2400		Neg sit rep	Bde	MC		

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

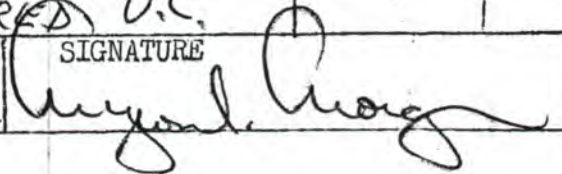
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. 1	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY LNO 46	L Z BALDY	0001	16 Feb	1030 16 Feb
Item	Time	Description	Informed	Int
1.	0001	Open Log on 16 Feb.	SG	ML
2	0100	SP/4 TUCKER TOOK OVER DUTIES AND WAS DRUNK	SG	ML
3	0700	SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMES DUTIES	SG	Kt
4	750	40 SENT PF LOCATIONS INTERSECTION GRID SQUARES 1051, 1248, 1048, 0850	29	Kt
5	0840	24 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 119320 20 VC IN OPEN GRID CLEARED 29	40	Kt
6	940	40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS (CONTACT) 110428, (CONTACT) 103482 (PREP) 110483 ALL GRIDS CLEARED	40	Kt
7	1000	21 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 099504 RECEIVING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE GRID CLEARED	40	Kt
8	1030	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 999454, 990464, 007464		
		SIGNATURE		
Mynon S. Morgan CAPTAIN		<i>Mynon S. Morgan</i>		

1034

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. <u>2</u>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY LWO 46 INF	LZ BALDY ^{BVN} GR	1030	16 Feb	1400 16 Feb
Item	Time	Description	Informed	Int.
8	1030	011475, FOR MARINE RECON ALL GRIDS CLEARED FROM 1800 to 120600 ALSO ON CALL REQUESTED	40	KF
9	1035	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK LIST LIST CLEARED 111800	40	KF
10	1035	40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON REGISTRATION GRID 13753900 FOR REG. COMING FROM LZ ROSS GRID CLEARED 111800		
11	1050	28 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 113477 + 109483 GRIDS CLEARED SUS. U.C. Location	28	KF
12	1120	4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 138424 FOR REGISTRATION CLEARED	40	KF
13	1400	40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 992479 GRID CLEARED U.C.		
		SIGNATURE		
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. 3	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY L0046	LZ BALDY	1400	16 FEB	1610 16 FEB
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
13	1400	IN BUNKERS 29°	40	40
14	1500	SP/4 TUCKER WAS RELIEF		
		ED BY SGT. SMITH	BRIFPED	C.S.
15	1501	SGT. SMITH ASSUMED		
		DUTIES		C.S.
16	1510	RECEIVED H&E BRIEF		
		FROM 9 FOR RPKS		
		073 502 - 077 498 - 072 499		
		083 507 - 081 505 - 076 501		
		074 498 - 071 502 GIVEN		
		NEG CLEARANCE BY LT.		
		COOPER	9	C.S.
17	1516	CLEARED CANESTEN		
		IMPACT GRIDS FOR B.L.		
		WITH MACH BY	4.2	C.S.
18	1550	RECEIVED MSG FROM 9		
		NO HE IN D.T. AFTER		
		1500 INFORMED FO	RELVED	C.S.
19	1610	24° DT, DB1-085414, DB2-087402,		
		DB3-099395, DB4-092394,		
		DB5-085385 DB6-075409		
All CLEAR FOR FIST ROUND SHOTS			40	DA
Morgan S. Morgan CMAA		SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Arty. LNO. 1/46		LZ BAIDY R.V.N		1610	16 FEB. 1722 16 FEB
Item	Time			Informed	Int.
20	1650	received Grids from 9 th For S.F. 1451 TO 1653 FROM NOW TILL 1800 Col Underhill and S6 B		9	MC
21	1858	received grids from 9 th UC in open grid 0141 S.F.C. Called in Clear Sgt Johnson and S6 B		9	MC
22	1900	40 Called and 1200 Clearance on grid 067997 for Service practice and Sgt Johnson gave New Clearance.		40	MC
23	1720	REC. GAIA FROM 9 FOR SERVICE PRACTICE TILL 1800 057406 CLEAR LT. COOPER		40	E.S.
24	1722	REC. 21 DTS. DC1-083493 DC2-079 490 DC3-084494 DC4-086494 CLEAR FOR 1st SMOKE ONLY		40	E.S.
Myron S. Morgan CPO AAA			SIGNATURE August L. Morgan		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. <u>5</u>	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
Item	Time	From	To	
ARTY LNO 146		LZ BALDY RVN 1722 16 FEB 1970 16 FEB.		
25	1730	SERVICE PRACTICE FOR 40 057 406 CLEAR LT. COOPER		40 C.S.
26	1805	28 SENT P.F. LOCATION, 100508, 103 508, 097 511, 098 508, 098 507, 095 505, 150440, 151 448, 112 477, 108 503, Plotted ON MAP		Duty NCO DA
27	1905	CAP JENKINS CALLED IN REFERENCE TO HONEY ANN FIRING 215 D.T.S. AFTER CHECKING WITH 21 who had new knowl edge of HONEY ANN 56 A GAVE NEW CLEAR ENCE FOR HONEY ANN TO FIRE ON D.C.S.		40 C.S.
28	1915	40 Reg. CANASTER IMPACTS FOR Higher, 011475, 005479, grids clear till 0600 hrs.		40 DA
29	1920	CANCEL P.F. LOCATIONS 112477 REMOVED FROM MAP PASSED BY SIGNATURE		T.O.C. C.S.
Myron S. Morgan CPT USA Myron S. Morgan				

DATE TIME JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. 6	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
			From	To
ARTV LND. 146		L.Z. BALDY R.V.N.	1920	16 FEB 2020 16 FEB
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
30	1930	25 Reg. CANVASIER IMPACTS 107438, 094437, 114428, 113423 100433, 9 Grid 113423 is Neg. CLEARANCE REST CLEAR Till 0600hr LT. COOPER	25	DA
31	1940	25 REG. ILL. ON IMPACT Grid 109417 P.D.3. Grid CLEAR LT. COOPER	40	CS
32	2000	RECEIVED MM GRIDS FOR 24 FOR H.E. NEG CLEARANCE ON 084395 085389 082387 077392 ILL. Grid CLEAR 083394 084388 081386 076391 NEG ON H.E. CLEAR ILL.	24	C.S.
33	2015	RECEIVED Grid FOR CONTACT ONLY 123417 GIVEN NEG BY LT. COOPER	21	CS
34	2020	RECEIVED P.F. LOCATIONS FROM 40 148466 146462 148464 PLOTTED RELAYED	70.S.	CS

Myron S. Morgan

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.	7
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
Item	Time	From	To	
		ARTY LNO 1/46	L.Z. BALDY R.V.N.	2020 16 FEB 2400 16 FEB
Item	Time	In	Out	Informed Int.
35	2150			
		RELIEVED REPORT OF A		
		COM PANY OF N.V.H. in		
		GRID 1349 PASSED ON TO		
		DUTY DEFICIER		T.O.C. C.S.
36	2240			
		Q Reg. CANASTER IMPACT FOR RF		
		168456, HAS NOISE, grid		
		CLEAR LT. COOPER		40 DA
37	2200			
		SP/4 Cloudy Come on Duty		
		and was Major		20 MC
38	2301			
		made Comm Check		
		with 20, 40 L/C.		20 MC
39	2340			
		28 Called DF Input		
		grid 176428 Clear		
		LT Cooper and SG B.		20 MC
40	2345			
		28 Called Input grid		
		110504 Clear with LT		
		Cooper and SG B.		20 MC
41	2350			
		on Called for fire		
		Support 010520, 010490		
		and 040490 Clear with		
		LT Cooper and SG B.		20 MC
42	2400			
		Log Clear 16 FEB 24		
Myron S. Morgan		SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 17 Feb 69	2400 17 Feb 69
It.	Time In Out		Inf.	Int	
1	2345	Bunker 26 3 personnel spotted with starlight scope, fired illum with negative sightings.			RS
2	23499	Eagles Nest observed 2 personnel with flash lights moving south at BT 120460, informed bunkers 14 and 15.			RS
3	0006	Bde: URS at BT 045481 radius of 1750 meters.			RS
4	0055	Eagles Nest heard noise in front, fired illum, with negative sightings, Note: Eagles Nest low on hand illum and requested for 4.2" to fire for them.	FDC		RS
5	0055	Bde: URS at BT 018513 radius 1500 meters.			RS
6	0100 0105	Neg sit rep	Bde		RS
7	0200 0205	Neg sit rep	Bde		RS
8	0300 0305	Neg sit rep	Bde		RS
9	0358	Eagles Nest heard movement in dump, called for illum with negative sightings.	Bde		RS
10	0400 0405	Neg sit rep	Bde		RS
11	0407	Bunker 18 requested to fire illum, spotted man running to bushes towards village. Called for more illum and had negative sightings.	Bde		RS
12	0425	Bunker 17 spotted a man lying in bushes in front. Corrected range on illum, saw movement again more illum with negative sightings.			RS
13	0500	Eagles Nest hear movement called illum with negative results.			RS
14	0506	Neg sit rep	Bde		RS
15	0600	Neg sit rep	Bde		RS
16	0635 0655	Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd closed. Co D 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed.	Bde		JB
17	0700	C&C came on station, Cobra 13, Tail No. 413 has 15 hrs until main, negative flare ship.	Avail		JB
18	0720 0850	Co B stated that VC went to village at BT 096404 and put flags in the place. Requested for PF's to go into ville and remove flags, Maj Wagner said OK.	Co B, Bde		RJ
19	0740	Co C night logger at BT 0747, Redon night logger BT 0948, They were informed by the S-3 to search south west.			JB
20	0745	Co B 1st plt 4th sqd closed, all elements of Co B closed.			JB
21	0746	All companies report personnel and equipment present.	S-3		JB
22	0800	Bde: S/S DTG 171800 to 180600 at BT 160534.			JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

Group 4

Declassified At 3 Year

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
23	0805	0815	Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd information of village incident: Found leaflets with Yankee go home, in english, Ten VC flags 6"x6" and a large banner with writing on it.			Bde	JB
24	0825	0850	Recon found 500 - 700 lbs of rice in crocks that is polished. Banana chips and Koren documents at BT 076494 near the night logger. Rice destroyed.			Bde	JB
25	0930		Chopper will spray insect repellant on Baldy at 0935 hrs, Mess hall was notified with rest of units.				JB
26	0950		Chaplan has gone to Co C.				JB
27	0940	1000	C&C evacuated one VN from Co B, female age 26 yrs with a broken leg. Completed at 0952 hrs.			Bde	JB
28	1015		RCN C BT 092481.				JB
29	1015	1035	LTC Underhill in C&C spotted 7 VCS evading north at BT 048 401, negative equipment.			Bde	JB
30	1100	1100	LTC Underhill, Maj Ayres, Maj Wagner, CPT Jakes, CPT Herish and CPT Morgan departed for LZ Bayonet.			Avai	JB
31	1110	1115	S-3 Plans: Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 124455, #2 BT 110456, #3 BT 113448, #4 BT 123444. Co B 1st plt night logger BT 088404, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 086406, 1st plt 4th sqd BT 101402, 2nd plt night logger BT 088399, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 101404, 2nd plt day logger BT 088404, 3rd plt day logger BT 076398, search BT 0739. Co C night logger BT 078478, 1st plt BT 082467, 2nd plt BT 072483, Co C day logger BT 073455, search BT 0646, BT 0740, BT 0645, Co D 3rd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 102440. Recon night logger BT 094471, RCN C BT 098479, search BT 0847, BT 0947, BT 1047, BT 0946, BT 1046.			Bde	JB
34	1212		RCN C BT 089485.				JB
35	1213	1215	Co A road sweep CP's: CP O 0815 hrs, CP P 1015 hrs, CP Q 1045 Baldy. CP L 0750 hrs, CP M 0835 hrs, CP N 0935 hrs, Baldy 1015 hrs, CP A 0800 hrs, CP B 0940 hrs, Baldy 0900.			Bde	JB
36	1240		RCN C at BT 097476 in s village found a large number of anti-American signs and posters NVA origin. The village is heavily trenced, many military age males evading from RCN C but did not engage because of cessation. Spoke to an old man in village and he said there has been alot of VC activity in the area, Posters will be evacuated.			Bde	JB
37	1235		Bde S-2: Air strikes VNAF from 180600 to 181800 in BT 130 520 and BT 180520 cleared by Lt Cooper.			Bde	JB
38	1320		Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd closed.				JB
39	1314		On range from 1300 - 1400 Co A 26th Eng NCOIC SGT Balzum.				JB
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.		3	
Organization 1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde			Location Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					from		to	
					0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69
It.	Time						Inf.	Int
	In	Out						
40	1345		Cleared Mr. Morgan for range from 1400 - 1430 hrs.					JB
41	1400	1401	Negative change in locations.				Bde	RJ
42	1430		S-5 at BT 144462.					RJ
43	1440		Col Melnoc and Maj Rowe from 2/1 Inf visited TOC.					RJ
44	1500		Negative change in locations.				Bde	RJ
45	1410	1545	From Brooks 21: 150 VC at BT 012528 USMC are engaging.				Bde	RJ
46	1555	1600	Negative change in locations.					RJ
47	1545		Cobra 28 came on station to help resupply.					RJ
48	1650		URS at BT 041475 radius 1500 meters.					RJ
49	1700		Negative change in locations.				Bde	RJ
50	1725		4.2" expenditure: Total miss 1, obsrv 0, unobsrv 1, H&I 0, day lt rds 0, Total rds 7, HE 0, WP 0, illum 7.				Bde	RJ
51	1735	1740	Change in plans for Recon and Co C: Recon night logger BT 090495, ambush BT 090497, blocking BT 092485 to BT 098485 to BT 101480 to BT 105480. Co C 2 squads will block from BT 081478 to BT 095480 at 180700 Feb 69.				Bde	RJ
52	1745		Bde: No choppers until after 181300 hrs.				S-3	RJ
53	1755		C&C left station and used 6 hrs flying time.				Avai	RJ
54	1756	1800	Pafication Sit rep negative change.				Bde	RJ
55	1812	1830	Co C 2nd plt engaged 4 VC with packs and weapons at BT 077474, resulting in 2 VC KIA, checking out area, ages 20, 25 yrs, negative weapons or ID.				Bde	RJ
56	1830	1845	From Brooks 21: Battalion size VC force at BT 074520 moving NW equipped with Mortar, machine gun and four frog men. At BT 072534 a cache dug up confirmed by spotter plane. Possible resupply point.				Bde	RJ
57	1900	1901	Co C night logger BT 078473.				Bde	RJ
58	1955		Recon night logger BT 089495, ambush BT 090497, Co B and D elements are in location.				Bde	RJ
59	1955	2000	Neg sit rep				Bde	RJ
60	2005	2001	Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd departed Baldy.				Bde	RJ
61	2016	2020	Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 124455.				Bde	RJ
62	2035		Co C 1st plt at BT 072483, 2nd plt BT 082467.				Bde	RJ
63	2055	2100	Neg sit rep				Bde	RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

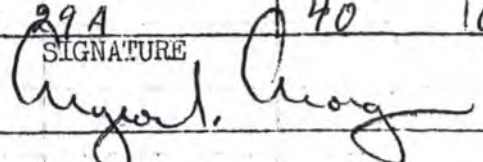
Organization		Location		Page No. 18	
PERIOD COVERED		From		to	
ARTY LNO 46 FIVE		L Z TENNIS		0001 17 FEB 0630 17 FEB	
Item	Time	Notes	Informed	Int.	
1	0001	Log open 17 Feb 69			ML
2	0015	BL 21 For Eggs Nest			
		121463 Clean S&T Stem	B-Matons		ML
		SG B.			
3	0130	For Eggs Nest Voices			
		125465 Import Grid Uen			
		S&T Stem SG B.	E-Matons		ML
4	0405	Import Grid BL 16-125462			
		Clean S&T Stem and SG B.			
		movement, in field	E-Matons		ML
5	0425	Rebber 17 reports Denies			
		in bushes and Grid to			
		121445 Clean S&T Stem			
		and SG B.	E-Matons		ML
6	0500	For eggs Nest 2 eggs			
		BL 21 Grid 121463			
		Clean S&T Stem and			
		SG B.	B-Matons		ML
7	0630	9 th Called for S.P. For			
		monies 007464, 011495			
		Clean May Wigner			
		are SG B.	40 th		ML
Myron S. Morgan		SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. <u>2</u>	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
<u>ARTY LNO 46 INF</u>		<u>L Z IS NMIS</u>	<u>0631</u>	<u>17 FEB</u>
			<u>1650</u>	<u>17 FEB</u>
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
	En	Out		
<u>8</u>	<u>0631</u>	<u>Daily Club list Clerk</u>		
		<u>40 Called it Down.</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>ML</u>
<u>9</u>	<u>0700</u>	<u>SP/4 TUCKER Line</u>		
		<u>on Route and was Briefed.</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>ML</u>
<u>10</u>	<u>0700</u>	<u>SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Kt.</u>
<u>11</u>	<u>1130</u>	<u>9 REQUEST CLEARANCE</u>		
		<u>ON GRIDS 0347, 0446,</u>		
		<u>0547, 0647, 0648, 0747</u>		
		<u>9942, 9943, 0042, 0043</u>		
		<u>NEG CLEARANCE ON GRIDS</u>		
		<u>0647, 0648, 0747 REST</u>		
		<u>ARE CLEARED SCH.</u>		
		<u>FIRES 1900 to 0600</u>		
		<u>FIRED BY SWATTER +</u>		
		<u>U ARTY S-2 REQUESTED.</u>		
<u>12</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>SP/4 TUCKER WAS</u>		
		<u>RELEASED BY SGT</u>		
		<u>ASHCRAFT BRIEFED</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Kt.</u>
<u>13</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>Sgt. Ashcraft Assumed</u>		
		<u>duties</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>DA</u>
<u>14</u>	<u>1630</u>	<u>GRIDS FOR 40 FROM 1800 TO</u>		
		<u>0600 140 522 - 143 520</u>		
		SIGNATURE		
<u>Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA</u>		<u>Myron S. Morgan</u>		

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Page No.
Item	Time	Lat	Long	From	To	
ARTY LNO 1/46		LZ BALDY RUN		11650	17 FEB 1900	17 FEB
		118 515	CLEAR AND	Informed	Int.	
		LOSTED.				mc
15	1730	S.F. FOR 40 TILL 0600				
		018 409 - 029 403 - 030 405				
		033 406 - 021 406 - 026 410				
		037 413 - 034 414 - 023 413				
		018 416 - 032 420 - 036 426				
		038 429 - 043 436 - 048 437				
		014 451 - 022 458 - 031 471				
		CLEARED LOSTED		40		C.S.
16	1800	CANESTEN IMPACT GRIDS				
		FOR 4.2 MORTARS				
		BL20 - 120 462				
		BL21 - 121 463				
		BL22 - 125 465				
		GRIDS CLEAR MORTAR B1		4.2 mm.		C.S.
17	1845	SUSPECT VS. LOCATION FOR				
		P.F. GRIDS 143 486				
		145 483 - 153 463				
		CLEARED AND LOGGED		40		C.S.
18	1900	25 Reg Grid 098 442 FOR CONTACT				
		only FOR M.H. Clear Sgt. Johnson		25		DA
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA				SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
Arty. Lno. Y46		LT BALDY		1900	17 FEB 1930
Item	Time			Informed	Int.
19	1915	28 SENT P.F. LOCATIONS, 109 498, 137467, 195 405, 098507, 100 508, 103 508 PLOTTED ON MAP.		BUTY N.CO	DA
20	1925	GRIDS SENT DOWN FOR H&I FOR PLOTS TRIANGLE 010 520 - 010 490 - 040 490 CLEAR TILL 0600 HRS. LT. COOPER, SCHEDULED FIRES FOR ROCKS TILL 0600 HRS, 074 502, 077 503, 073 500, 072 503, CLEAR LT. COOPER, SCHEDULED FIRES FOR PF ^S HAI AN, TILL 0700 HRS, 150 535, 158 533, 165 538, 173 534, CLEAR LT. COOPER		40	DA
21	1927	24 REG. CANASTER IMPACTS FOR M.M TILL 0600 HRS, 083 394, 084 388, 081 386, 076 391 GRIDS CLEAR LT. COOPER		24	DA
22	1930	25 WANTS SAME DT ^S & ILL, DDI- 102437, DD3- 117428, DD4- 107436, ILL- 108438, 094437, 114428,			
		SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA			

DATE STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. 5	
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Army LMO. Y46		LZ BALDY	From 1930	to 17Feb 2045 17Feb
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
11	"	113423, 100433, I11 grids Clear Lt. Cooper	25	DA
23	1935	21 st DT ^s , DC1-079478, DC2-084470, DC3-077469, DC4-075474, Clear Lt. Cooper	40	DA
24	1940	24 WANTS SAME DT ^s , DB1-085414, DB2-097402, DB3-099395, DB4-092394, DB5-085385, DB6-075404, All Clear Lt. Cooper	40	DA
25	1945	NOLAN RANCH (RECON) DT ^s , DB1-089505, DB2-078495, DB3-089485, DB4-088495, Clear Lt. Cooper	40	DA
26	1947	40 Reg Daily Check list, 987475 Clear Sgt. Smith	40	DA
27	1955	24 Reg. grids FOR H ¹ E FOR MH, 083394, 084388, 081386, 076391, All Are Neg. Clear	24	DA
28	2045	28 Reg. CHMASTER IMPART FOR RF ^s , 142486, Clear 5:29 D	40	DA
29	2045	40 Reg. Check Fire, PHOTO RECON IN II ¹ / ₄ QUADRANTS		
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA		SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan		

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No.	6
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
Army LNO 546	LZ BALDY	2045	17 FEB.	2140 17 FEB
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
11		CHECK FIRED ALL MORTARS		
		CHECK FIRE IN AFFECT	40	DA
30	2100	FIRE MISSION FOR 21, DC4-015474		
		6VCS IN OPEN CLEAR IT COOPER	40	DA
31	2110	RECEIVED GRID FOR SPOOKY		
		FROM 40 1453-1553-1653	40	CS
32	2110	40 LIFTED CHECK FIRE	MORTARS	DA
33	2120	24 REG CANASTER IMPACT, 082399		
		FOR M.M. CLEAR	24	DA
34	2121	FIRE MISSION DC4 ILL, CANASTER		
		IMPACT 058479 CLEAR		
		IT COOPER	40	DA
35	2130	REG ILL ON BL8 IMPACT		
		GRID 148 444 CLEAR	4.2 MM	CS
36	2135	RECEIVED IMPACT GRID		
		ON CANASTER IMPACT		
		ON GRID 128 445 GRID		
		CLEARED AND LOADED	4.2 mm	CS
37	2140	RECEIVED CANASTER IMPACT		
		GRID FOR ILL FROM 40		
		011 475-005 479-010 451		
		GRIDS CLEAR 29A	40	CS
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA		SIGNATURE 		

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. 7	
Organization	Location		PERIOD COVERED	
			From	to
ARTY LNO. 146	L.Z. BALDY R.V.N. 2140		17 FEB.	2400 17 FEB
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
38	2210	RECEIVED GRID FOR H.E		
		And CANESTER IMPACT		
		GRID 105 499 CLEAR LI. COOPER	25	P.S.
39	2225	CANESTER IMPACT GRID'S		
		0516 4075 0497 4055		
		GRID'S CLEAR	40	P.S.
40	2245	40 Reg. grid 063386, Lights		
		grid clear	40	DA
41	2300	Sgt. Ashcraft Relieved By		
		SP/4 Crowley	Briefed	DA
42	2300	SP/4 Crowley took over		
		Duties and was Briefed		M.C.
43	2301	Made Comm Check with		
		2 nd and 4 th L/C.		ML
44	2400	Log Closed 16 Feb		
		SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan		
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.		1	
Organization 1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde			Location Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					from		to	
					0001		18 Feb 2400 18 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int			
	In	Out						
1	0007		Informed Co C arty will be fired on a URS.	Co C	MC			
2	0050		Bde: Called to check on location of Recon BT 090497 being out of AO, checked with Recon and OK if they stay south of river.		RS			
3	0055		Eagles Nest spotted movement in dump, fired M-79 found is was a K-9 and it evaded.		RS			
4	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS			
5	0145		Eagles Nest spotted two VCS in dump fire illum and engaged with negative kills.	Bde	RS			
6	0150		Eagles Nest spotted 5 - 7 personnel coming through wire, engaged with small arms, Bunker reported Eagles Nest receiving 9-10 green tracers. Negative sightings.	Bde	RS			
7	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS			
8	0205		Requested for illum for Eagles Nest 4 rds per hour.	FDC	RS			
9	0225		1Lt Cooper found Timmer, James US 56725722, Co A sleeping on TOC guard, called CPT Stanford.	Co A	RS			
10	0245		Bde: Engineers and or EOD team will check dump if needed.		RS			
11	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS			
12	0320		Bunker 14 spotted movement, was personnel running and engaged with M-79, negative sightings.	Bde	RS			
13	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS			
14	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS			
15	0505		Co C 2nd plt moving to blocking positions.	Bde	RS			
16	0525	0527	Recon leaving night logger for day time activities.	Bde	RS			
17	0545	0546	Co C 3rd plt moving from night logger to blocking site.	Bde	RS			
18	0600	0605	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS			
19	0610		Eagles Nest spotted light 50 meters from wire, engaged with grenade, have negative sightings.		RS			
20	0633		Co C in location BT 095455, 3rd plt in location BT 082480.		JB			
21	0705	0715	Recon detained two males 30 yrs old negative gear, weapon or ID. Blue shirts and white pants found in a house BT 102481.	Bde	JB			
22	0715		Co B 2nd plt closed with company.		JB			

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

Group 4

Declassified At 3 Year Intervals
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
23	0725		Informed by Co A 26th Eng to be picked up to search out dump, at 180725 Feb 69.				JB
24	0800		Lt Edwards to call Bde S-5.	S-5			JB
25	0730		Co B closed day location. Co D night activities closed.				JB
26	0810		Recon 2 BT 097481, Recon 3 BT 097484, Recon 4 BT 093486.				JB
27	0750	0840	Recon requested Helix have spotted 5 VCS evading into two houses. Helix 19 spotted 15 personnel walking to same area BT 103494 called arty with negative sightings.	Bde			JB
28	0750	0845	Recon 4 detained 2 males VCS age 20 - 30 yrs at BT 093486 evading west to east. VCS wearing black and white PJ's one had ID, negative gear or weapons.	Bde			JB
29	0845		Co B 1st plt BT 110404, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 085388, 3rd plt BT 078397. Co C 2nd plt closed company.				JB
30	0840		Bde: from 181800 to 190600 BT 135531, VNAF 190600 to 191800 in BT 125515, BT 135515 and BT 140530.				JB
31	0904		Co B 1st plt closed company.	Bde			JB
32	0900		Recon detainees two one with ID is 40 yrs old Name: Pahn Dau Tuo Duhn, he is from Hoi Mai. Other will not talk. Recon 2 detained with ID about 37 yrs Name: Doun To Tuc Danlt lives in Phu Dien.				JB
33	0930		Bde: Night time Air strikes with FAC 182400 BT 195537, cleared by Lt Cooper.	Bde			JB
34	0755	1030	Co B 1st plt spotted 5 - 7 VC at BT 114407 wearing green and black clothes with weapons evading north at 600 meters engaged with negative sightings at BT 114407.	Bde			JB
35	0940		Bde: C&C and utility chopper enroute at this time.	S-3			JB
36	0910	1030	Co A 26th Eng 3rd plt at BT 069379 found archway across Hwy 535. Booby trapped with 2 M-26 grenades, archways made from bamboo with frags on each end with pens pulled. Blew in place with 3'x3' hole and archway had NVA flag. Taken to LZ Ross.	Bde			JB
37	0950		C&C Cobra 15, Tail No. 416 has 15 hrs until main, negative flare ship. Has bad radio will get it fixed.	Avail			JB
38	1000	1034	Co A 26 th Eng are receiving AK fire had about 20 rds from BT 071376, returned fire with negative sightings.	Bde			JB
39	0900	1115	Co B 3rd plt detained one VCS negative ID, gear or weapon in light blue clothes age 27, Name: Than Loung.	Bde			JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001	18 Feb 69 2400 18 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
40	1100	1110	Co B 3rd plt, 1st sqd, 1st plt 1st sqd closed BT 114393. Co C BT 073455. Recon 4 BT 104477.	Bde	JB
41	1000		2/1 PF's at BT 067394. BT 057389.		JB
42	1122		4/31 cmd freq change to 60:60 at 181200 Feb 69.		JB
43	1125		1/46 search light for bunkerline is operational.		JB
44	1140		LTC Underhill saw vehicle Hwy 535 moving towards Baldy MP's informed.		JB
45	1115		Co D 1SG requested extraction by C&C.		JB
46	1200	1210	Recon 2 BT 094471, Recon 4 BT 104471, Co B 1st plt 4th sqd closed, 1st plt 2nd sqd moving SW, Co B(-) day logger BT 077455. Co C 3rd plt search BT 0645, 1st plt search BT 06 46.		MC
47	1200		S-5 informed the Mess hall that the VN celebration is cancelled.		JB
48	1040		Co C engaged two VC in black PJ's evading west into a tree line at BT 073456, called arty with negative sightings. Engagement of 600 meters. Negative gear or weapons.	Bde	JB
49	1230	1310	Co A 26th Eng state Hwy 535 now open.	Bde	JB
50	1230	1310	S-3 Plans: Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 145541, #2 BT 148438, #3 BT 143434. Co B night and day logger BT 089402, 1st plt night logger BT 089404, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 086406, 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 094406, 2nd plt and PF's BT 086403, 2nd plt 1st sqd and PF's BT 088400, 2nd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 084401, 3rd plt night logger BT 085393, 3rd plt 3rd sqd LP BT 081390, 1st plt day logger BT 116372, 2nd plt at BT 089404, 3rd plt day logger BT 083386, 3rd plt search BT 0838. Co C night logger BT 073456, 2nd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 065457, Co C day logger BT 055447, search BT 039438, BT 057457, BT 063453 and BT 048431. Co D 1st plt ambush BT 095427, Recon night logger BT 115455, RCN 4 ambush BT 109462, search BT 1046, BT 1146, BT 1045, BT 1145.	Bde	JB
51	1245	1325	RCN 2 BT 096467, RCN 3 BT 099480, RCN 4 closed. Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 119392. Co C 1st plt BT 067463.	Bde	JB
52	133	133	Convoy departed for LZ Ross.	Bde	JB
53	1340		8th Spt informed us that he can have a sortie on 190800 or 191600, sortie requested for 191000, S-4 notified and will coordinate.	S-4	JB
54	1230	1315	Road Sweep CP's: CP O 0755 hrs, CP P 0905 hrs, CP Q 0955 hrs, Baldy 1030 hrs CP L 0800 hrs, CP M 0840 hrs, CP N 1005 hrs, Baldy 1310 hrs, CP D 0935 hrs, CP E 1025 hrs, Baldy 1310 hrs.	Bde	JB
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 26th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001 18 Feb 69		2400 18 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
55	1400		Co C 1st plt closed company.				JB
56	1335		C&C picked up detainee and PM informed of pick up.				JB
57	1410	1411	Convoy of 26 vehicles left Baldy 1330 hrs and closed Ross at 1405 hrs.			Bde	RJ
58	1400		C&C running resupply while LTC Underhill is at Co C.				RJ
59	1435		Co B 1st plt 1st sqd closed 1st plt.				RJ
60	1450		LTC Underhill closed this location.				RJ
61	1515		RCN 3 BT 087477.			Bde	RJ
62	1600		Recon at BT 083471.				RJ
63	1600		Pacification Sit Rep: A. 5 VN detained for with negative readout. LTC Underhill had a 30 minute conference with Liaison Duy Xuyen. B and C negative.			Bde	RJ
64	1606	1607	Convoy left Ross at 1520 hrs and closed Baldy at 1640 hrs with 23 vehicles.			Bde	RJ
65	1600	1607	Bde: Clearance for WP rockets in BT 128507, BT 125504, and BT 164524 cleared by Lt Novak.			Bde	RJ
66	1620		From 4/31. Our choppers are blowing tin off the pad and cutting 4/31 commo wires.			S-4	RJ
67	1630		Bde: Commo check on cypher at 0500.			RTO	RJ
68	1700	1705	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 6, obsrv 1, unobsrv 5, H&I 0 day lt rds 15, total rds 48, HE 15, WP 0, illum 33.			Bde	RJ
69	1700	1705	RCN 3 closed Recon only change in locations.			Bde	RJ
70	1710	1725	Co C night logger BT 073455.			Bde	RJ
71	1750	1800	RCN 2 BT 103468, RCN 6 BT 099475.				RJ
72	1745		C&C left station and used 3 hrs and 30 mins flying time.			Avail	RJ
73	1750		Co B had one personnel hit in leg by M-60 rds links from chopper flying at 60 Ft. Tail 822, evacuated to Baldy aid station by C&C, SP4 Frank W. Melous of Him, US 56 565568.			Bde	RJ
74	1750		Field Strength: CO A EM 107, Off 4. Co B EM 115, Off 4. Co C EM 110, Off 4. Co D EM 127, Off 3. Recon EM 39, Off 1.			S-3	RJ
75	1845		Co B 3rd plt BT 084394, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 081390.			Bde	RJ
76	1850	1900	RCN 3 BT 108456, RCN 2 and 4 BT 108451.			Bde	RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG			Page No. 1	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY LNO 1/6 IWA	LZ BALDY	0001	18 FEB	0615 18 FEB
Item	Time		Informed	Int.
1.	0001	Log open 18 Feb.		MC
2.	0005	received grids on grid 052462 Clear LT Cooper 29B. Classified.		MC
3.	0030	Eggs Nest for ev input Grid 121467 Clear Sgt Stem and 29B.		MC
4.	0105	Eggs Nest spatio prints in open used m.m. 1LL. Print BL 21 input grid 121-467 Clear Sgt Stem 29B.		MC
5.	0200	LT Cooper requested 1 round using 15 rounds on BL 20, 21, 22, or 4 rounds per hour. Clear LT Cooper and 29B	N/A	MC
6.	0320	Bunker 14 see movement BL 19 grid 118455 Clear Sgt Stem and 29B		MC
7.	0615	Eggs Nest request BL 21 input grid 121-467 29B movement		
Myron S. Morgan CPTAADA		SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LWO 46 JAW

LZ BALDI

1030 18 FEB 1965 18 FEB

Item	Time		Informal	Int.
12	1020	ON GRID 013455 FOR MPV. ROUND GRID CLEARED	40	Kf.
13	1045	21 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 013455 DIWKS IN OPEN GRID CLEARED	40	Kf.
14	1110	40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 025995, 032502 FOR MARINES REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED till 1800	40	Kf.
15	1145	40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 0546, 0646, 0545, GRIDS ARE REQ. CLEARED ALSO REQUEST FOR MARINES 999450, 007464, 990464, 011475 ALL GRIDS CLEAR	40	Kf.
16	1215	42 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 138424 FOR REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED	40	Kf.
17	1305	9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 039495		

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan CAP ADA

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No. 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY L10040 INI		LZ BALDY RUN		from	to	
				1305	18 FEB	
					1600 18 FEB	
Item	Time			Informed	Int.	
	In	Out				
17	1305		FOR MARINE REG.			
			GRID CLEARED 7111800	9		KF
18	1355		25 REQUEST CLEARANCE			
			ON GRID 110912 FOR			
			MM SERVICE PRACT			
			GRID CLEARED 4111500	40		KF
19	1410		25 REQUEST CLEARANCE			
			ON GRIDS 132425, 112443,			
			130430 FOR SERVICE			
			PRACTICES ALL GRIDS CLEARED	40		KF
20	1425		25 REQUEST GRID			
			110910 FOR S.P. CLEAN	40		KF
21	1500		Sgt. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES	BRIEFED	C.S.	
22	1115		MSG. FROM BAT. COMMAND.			
			4/31 COMMAND NET			
			CHANGES T 60.60	29		C.S.
23	1600		40 SENT H&F FOR B&F. TIL 0600			
			031471 - 032472 - 032474			
			028468 - 033468 - 036464			
			027464 - 040462 - 038477			
			042477 - 044477 CLEAR			
			DUTY OFFICER	40		C.S.
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA			SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No. 5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				from	to	
ARIVLNO 1/46		L2 BALDY RVN		1600	18 FEB	1850 18 Feb 69
Item	Time			Informed	Int.	
	In	Out				
24	1745		40 REG. RETURN FOR MA TION ON 13753900 FOR REGISTRATION	40	CS.	
25	1625		23 S DTS. 076478 074452 - 070455 071459 CLEAR 1st. RETURN SMOKE 56A29A	40	CS.	
26	1830		CLEARED BL.20-120462 BL21-121463 BL22-125 465 CANISTER IMPACT GRIDS CLEAR MO-1 BY		CS.	
27	1840		CONTACT FIRE MISSION FOR P.F. 105496-098 497 CLEAR 29A		CS.	
28	1840		H&I FOR 40 040490 077496 - 074491 067500	40	CS	
29	1850		RECEIVED P.F. LOCATIONS 097506 - 100508-137467 150450 - 145470 - 145450 109498 CLEAR 29A	40	CS	
			PLOTTED ON MAP	100.	CS	
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA			SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No. 6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				from	to	
ARTY LNO. '146		L-7. BALLY RVN. 1850		18 FEB 2010	18 FEB 2010	
Item	Time			Informed	Int.	
	In	Out				
30			24 SENT D.T. DB1-085413			
			DB2-097402 DB3-095397			
			DB4-092394 DB5-085			
			385 DB6-076404 CLEAR			
			B29A CLEAR FOR smoke			
			ONLY	40	C.S.	
31	1940		40 REQ 2R14 121505			
			FOR P.F.S V.C. CENTREL			
			12ins CLEAR 29D	40	C.S.	
32	1925		P.F. REPORTED V.C.			
			PAT. in B.M.L 121505	T.O.S.	CS	
33	1935		CANISTER IMPACT GRIDS			
			FOR A Co. 153450			
			152434 CONTACT ONLY			
			146429 CLEAR LT. NOVAC. MORTARS		CS	
34	2010		RANCH 12 SENT in DT.			
			DD1-115466 DD2-107456			
			NEG CLEARANCE DD3-114			
			440 DD4- CONTACT ONLY			
			122456 CLEAR 29H	40	C.S.	
			SIGNATURE			
Myron S. Morgan CTANA			Myron S. Morgan			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No. 7	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
				from	to	
ARTY LNO 1/46		LE BALDY RVN		2010	18 FEB.	2300 18 Feb
Item	Time				Informed	Int.
	In					
35	2020	24 WANTS CANASTER				
		IMPACTS 085394				
		088397 CONTACT ONLY				
		082387 CLEAR 29A			24	C.S.
36	2025	25 REQ. CANASTER				
		IMPACTS FOR MUTATORS				
		094437 - 108438 - 104432				
		115428 - 113423 - 110420				
		107419 - 104423 - 098429				
		104417 - 114417 FOLLOWING				
		HB CONTACT ONLY				
		093428 - 097432 - 0101				
		428 CLEAR LT. NOVAC			25	CS
37	2030	24 REQ. CANASTER				
		IMPACTS FOR MM.				
		084395 - 082387			24	C.S.
38	2115	FIRE MISSION 'CONTACT'				
		FOR 24A GR. 8 DB4 076404				
		SNIPER FIRE + LOUISPEAKER				
		CLEAR 29A			40	C.S.
39	2300	SP/4 CROWLEY came in				
		Duties and Asst Brigs				ML
Morgan S. Morgan CPT AD				SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.		1		
Organization 1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde			Location Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					from		to		
			0001		19 Feb 69		2400 19 Feb 69		
It.	Time							Inf.	Int
	In	Out							
1	0001		Bunkerline put on 100% alert.						RS
2	0005		Commo check and call signs completed at this time.						RS
3	0100	0105	Neg sit rep					Bde	RS
4	0125		Eagles Nest reported noise in dump fired illum with negative sightings.						RS
5	0130		Bunker 24 reports noise to front, called for Light 1 with negative sightings.						RS
6	0150		Bunker 8 had a trip flare go off in wire fired illum with negative sightings.						RS
7	0200	0201	Neg sit rep					Bde	RS
8	0205		Bunker 8 call for Light 1 to sweep are in front search with negative results.						RS
9	0240		Bunker 24 heard personnel talking fired illum and saw 12 person evade into woodline.						RS
10	0300	0305	Neg sit rep					Bde	RS
11	0400	0403	Neg sit rep					Bde	RS
12	0445		Eagles Nest reported trip flare popped by mongoose negative action taken.						RS
13	0500	0505	Neg sit rep					Bde	RS
14	0555	0558	Neg sit rep					Bde	RS
15	0635		Bde: from 181800 to 180600 at BT 135531 extended to 190700.						JB
16	0632		Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd closed company.					Bde	JB
17	0700		Bde: VNAF DTG 200700 to DTG 201800 BT 140532, BT 138522 cleared by Lt Cooper.					Bde	JB
18	0700	0711	C&C Cobra 20 Tail No. 453 came on station and has 24 hrs until main, negative flare ship.						Avail JB
19	0715		RCN C closed Recon.						JB
20	0730		4/31 OIC Lt Maurer on range from 0900 - 0930.					MP	JB
21	0745		Co B 2nd plt 1st and 3rd sqd closed 2nd plt. Co C moving to night logger. RCN 4 departing on patrol.						JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
22	0800		Air Strikes ASAP to 191800 in BT 165526, BT 165522, BT 167532, BT 165532 and in BT 2251, BT 1734, BT 1751, BT 2351.		JB		
23	0800		Co B 1st plt 2nd and 4th sqd closed, 3rd plt BT 083386. Co C 063468.		JB		
24	0810		RCN 2 BT 114454, RCN 4 BT 106456.		JB		
25	0815	0840	PF objectives: BT 108484, BT 110472 and BT 117473.	Bde	JB		
26	0810	0935	Co B 1st plt and PF's engaged 5 VC at BT 096383 resulting in 2 KIA's dressed in green uniforms, negative ID, weapons age 17 - 20 yrs. Evading west recovered medical supplies to include first aid bandages and one bottle of medicine.	Bde	JB		
27	0934		All companies report personnel and equipment present.		JB		
28	0930		S-5 to call Bde S-5.	S-5	JB		
29	0945		Co B 1st plt BT 109383, Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd, 2nd plt 1st sqd and 3rd plt 3rd sqd departing company. Co D no change.		JB		
30	0900	0910	Co B 1st plt BT 093383. Co C BT 053445.	Bde	JB		
31	1050		Bde: Air strikes BT 1651, BT 1652 BT 1653 from ASAP to 191800.		JB		
32	1050	1100	Co B 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 105378. RCN BT 110447.	Bde	JB		
33	1115	1120	Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 043436, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 059430.		JB		
34	1115	1255	Moc Bai NVA location BT 112481 and BT 059430 informed 1/46 Recon.	RCN	JB		
35	1200		Co B 1st plt 3rd sqd and 3rd plt 3rd sqd closed, 1st plt moving.		JB		
36	1200		S-5 informed us that VN celebration cancelled again.		JB		
37	1200		Co B 1st plt closed BT 115379.		JB		
38	1230	1231	PF locations: BT 116483, BT 118477.	Bde	JB		
39	1220		Surgeon and Chaplan departed for Co D.		JB		
40	1220	1223	Utility reported in Tail No. 494, Cobra 21.	Bde	JB		
41	1332	1332	LTC Underhill departed for DaNang in C&C.	Avail	JB		
42	1340		Co C SGT Mola on range to fire M-60.	MP	JB		
43	1340		Sergeon closed this location.		JB		
44	1354		RCN 2 BT 093454. Co B 1st plt moving back to company.		JB		

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	3
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 19 Feb 69	2400 19 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
45	1410		Co A road sweep CP's: CP O 0740 hrs, CP P 0835 hrs, CP Q 0910, CP L 0750 hrs, CP M 0840 hrs, CP N 0910, closed 1100 hrs, CP A 0750 hrs, CP B 0810 hrs Baldy 0900 hrs.	Bde	RJ
46	1415		Co A on range firing range Lt Pegge OIC.	MP	RJ
47	1400		Co B evacuated one PF who fainted from heat taken to aid station.		RJ
48	1440	1442	Bde requested a time extension for 2/1 AO extension to 20600 to 260600, denied by Maj Wagner.	Bde	RJ
49	1455	1500	Co B 1st plt closed company.	Bde	RJ
50	1530		Maj Wagner departed TOC.		RJ
51	1537		RCN 4 BT 103448.		RJ
52	1600		Negative change in locations.		RJ
53	1550	1615	Co D ambush changed to BT 098444.	Bde	RJ
54	1620	1621	Pacification Sit Rep: Negative change	Bde	RJ
55	1643	1700	RCN 2 BT 088461, RCN 3 BT 093454, RCN 4 BT 090456.	Bde	RJ
56	1645	1700	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 6, obsrv 1, unobsrv 5, H&I 0 day lt rds 12, total rds 45, HE 12, WP 5, illum 28.	Bde	RJ
57	1730		RCN 2 BT 080472.		RJ
58	1805		C&C left station and used 3 hrs and 35 mins flying time.	Avai	RJ
59	1745	1820	Co C night logger BT 048419.	Bde	RJ
60	1804		Field Strength: Co A EM 108, Off 4. Co B EM 113, Off 3. Co C EM 110, Off 4. Co D EM 128, Off 2. RCN EM 40, Off 1.		RJ
61	1850	1900	RCN 6,3 and 4 closed RCN 2.	Bde	RJ
62	1910	1015	Co B 3rd plt night logger BT 083394.	Bde	RJ
63	1945	1950	Co B 2nd plt BT 088400, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 086403, 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 088396, 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 093403.	Bde	RJ
64	1940	1945	Co C OP BT 045417, ambush BT 049417.	Bde	RJ
65	2000	2010	RCN night logger BT 085469, ambush BT 080467.	Bde	RJ
66	2009	2010	From Moc Bai: 1 VC plat at BT 1444.	Bde	RJ
67	2009	2010	Bunkers 17 and 18 report incoming 10-15 rds auto fire. Negative injuries fired illum with negative info.	Bde	RJ
68	1955	2000	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
ARTY LNO 46 INF		LZ BALDY		from	to
				0001	19 FEB 815 1976B
Item	Time			Informed	Int.
	In	Out			
1.	0001		Open Log on 19 Feb		ML
2.	0125		BL 21 was fired for eggs Nest for movement on Truck Dump.		ML
3.	0130		BL 20, 21, 22 will be fired all night till 0600 Clear Sgt Stem and 2913		ML
4.	0100		Sgt/TUCKER CAME ON DUTY AND WAS DRILLED		ML
5.	0100		Sgt/TUCKER ASSUMED DUTY	29	Kt.
6.	0125		21 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 063456 RECON BY FIRE GRID Cleared 2900	40	Kt.
7.	0700		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 155 REGISTRATION GRID 13753900 GRID Cleared till 1800	40	Kt.
8.	0500		21 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 057448 RECON BY FIRE CLEARED	40	Kt.
9.	0815		79 P.F. OBJECTIVES SCAT		
Myron S. Morgan CAPT ADA			SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
ARTILLERY 46 INF		L Z BALDY		from	to
				815	19 FEB 1110 19 FEB
Item	Time			Informed	Int.
	In	Out			
9	815		BY 79 GRIDS 108484		
			110477, 117473 LOGGED	29	Kt.
10	925		40 REQUEST CLEARANCE		
			ON GRIDS 109476,		
			104480 CONTACT		
			MISSION CLEARED 29		Kt.
11	945		28 REQUEST CLEARANCE		
			ON GRID 109477 CONTACT		
			P.F. RECEIVING 60 MM FIRE		
			GRID CLEARED 29	40	Kt.
12	1040		CHECK LIST CLEARED		
			UNTIL 1800 29	40	Kt.
13	1040		FIRE MISSION FOR		
			P.F. GRID 109477,		
			112481 CONTACT-GRID		
			CLEARED 29	40	Kt.
13			ALSO GRID 109484		
			CONTACT WITH WVA CLEARED 40		Kt.
14	1100		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE		
			ON ILL FOR MARINES		
			GRIDS 011475, 005479		
			010451 GRIDS CLEARED 40		Kt.
MURON S. HORGAN CAPTAIN				SIGNATURE <i>Muron S. Horgan</i>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

ARTY LNO 46 INF

Location

L Z BALDY RUN

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

1120

19 FEB

1850

19 FEB

It.

Time

In

Out

Inf.

Int

15 1120

29 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS
 048420, 045414, 037418 FOR
 PROP ROUNDS GRIDS CLEARED

40 K.

16 1230

24 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID
 087414 FOR MM S.P. GRID CLEARED

40 K.

17 1240

RECEIVED P.F. LOCATIONS FROM 79 PLOTTED

K.

18 1245

40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID
 1048 FOR PF MM REQ. CLEARED

K.

19 1245

4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID
 138424 FOR MM REQ. CLEARED

40 K.

20 1330

4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID
 1342 FOR 81 REQ. CLEARED

40 K.

21 1333

9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 15534, 40
 151535, 158534 FOR ARUN H&I 190060600 CLEARED

22 1440

25 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 110412
 FOR MM REQ SERVICE PRACTICES CLEARED

40 K.

23 1500

SP/4 TUCKER WAS RELEASED BY SGT SMITH

24 1500

SGT. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES

29 CS.

25

40 SENT H&I FOR ROKS 010520-010
 490 - 050490 CLEAR LT. NOVAC

40 CS.

26 1605

NAV. ROUND FOR 21 GRID 045430
 GRID 29A

40 CS.

27 1630

24 REG. CLEARANCE ON D.B.S.

DB1-085413 DB2-097402 DB3-095397

DB4-092394 DB5-085385 DB6-076404

40 CS.

28 1735

21 REG. NAV. ROUND ON 049417 CLEAR 29A

40 CS.

29 1815

21 SENT DC'S DC1-044422 DC2-051423

DC3-053413 DC4-043409 CLEAR 29A

40 CS.

30 1850

BL. IMPACT GRIDS ARE CLEAR MOST BL
 129465 - 120462 - 121463 - 125465
 CLEAR 29A.

4.2 CS.

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
			from	to		
ARTY LNO. 1/46		LZ. BALLY RUN	1850	19 FEB	2050	19 FEB.
It.	Time					
	In	Out				
31			RECEIVED P.F. LOCATIONS 098507-100508 103508-108503-137467-145470-152 450-109498			
						TDC. CS.
32	1930		CLEARED 074493-082494 FOR 40 CLEAR 29H. + LT. NOVACK			
						40 CS
33	1935		MOCK-BY CLEARED 114468 FOR 4.2 MORTARS MOVING LIGHTS CLEAR LT. NOVACK			
						4.2 CS
34	1935		SUSPECT V.C. LOCATION FOR P.F. 105495 098497 CLEAR 29H			
						40 CS.
35	1945		RELIEVED GRIDS FOR 25 CANASTER IMPACT ILL. 094427-108438-114432-115425 113423-110420-107419-104423-098429 104417-117417 DTS FOR 25 102437 113433-117428-107436 FOR CONTACT ONLEY 098447 CLEAR FOR 61 MORTARS IN FIELD BY LT. NOVACK DUTY OFFICER			
						25 CS
36	2000		40 SENT GRID 005485 MOVING LIGHTS CLEAR 29A			
						40 CS.
37	2015		GRID FOR EGELS NEST MOVING LIGHTS 117464 CLEAR MOCK BY 29H			
						4.2 CS.
38	2016		CANASTER IMPACT FOR ACO MORTARS 128446, CLEAR LT. NOVAK			
						A.CO DA
39	2020		CANASTER IMPACTS FOR BUNKER LINE, 125442, 121445, 119450, RECEIVING SMALL ARMS CLEAR 29D 4.2 DA			
40	2025		CLEARED DRS. PRI-085475 DR2-076469 DR3 083460 DR4 094469 CLEAR 29H			
						40 CS.
41	2030		CLEARED 096404 CANASTER IMPACT FOR 24 MORTARS CLEAR LT. NOVACK			
						24 CS.
42	2050		24 REG. CANASTER IMPACT 095402 FORM.M. CLEAR LT. NOVAK			
						24 DA

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA SIGNATURE Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

5

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY. LNO. V46 INF.

LZ BALDY R.V.N

from

to

2050

19 Feb.

2400

19 Feb

It.	Time		Inf.	Int
	In	Out		
43	2105			
		CLEARED GRID FOR 40 TILL 2400 GRID		
		005 480 CLEAR LT. NOVACK	40	CS.
44	2105			
		CLEARED GRID FOR CANESTER IMPACT GRID		
		129 434 CLEAR AND LOGGED	4.2	CS.
45	2145			
		CLEARED GRID FOR 40. MOVING LIGHTS		
		996 474 56 29A	40.	CS.
46	2000			
		PF. FIRE MISSION GRIDS 148 441-148 437		
		153 473 MOVEMENT CLEAR LT. NOVACK	40	CS.
47	2010			
		40 SENT CONTACT FIRE MISSION GRID		
		012 464 GRID CLEAR 29A	40	CS.
48	2300			
		Sgt/4 Crowley went on Duty and was		
		BRIEFED		MC
49	2350			
		40 Sent impact grid 159 466 for PF Clear		
		with LT NOVACK and 29B		MC
20	2400			
		Closed LOG on 19 Feb		MC

Myron S. Morgan CRTADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 20 Feb 69 2400 20 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
1	0001		Eagles Nest reported hearing M-79 firing about 900 meters north, checked out and found that there are negative PF's in the location and it is in CFZ, will observe and inform.		RS
2	0005		Bunker 35 reports seeing muzzle flashes about 40 meters to front saw movement when fired illum negative sightings.		RS
3	0012		Eagles Nest hears noise in front called for illum with negative sightings.		RS
4	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
5	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
6	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
7	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
8	0401		Woke SP4 Sommerfield to turn on generators.		RS
9	0420		Lights are on.		RS
10	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
11	0600	0606	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
12	0640	0700	RCN D and B moving to day time activities.		JB
13	0645	0700	Co C night activities have closed. Co C moving to Co B's location.	Bde	JB
14	0647	0700	Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd closed, 1st plt 3rd sqd closed.	Bde	JB
15	0655	0700	C&C Cobra 12, Tail No. 546 has 20 hrs until main, negative flare ship.	Avail	JB
16	0710		Co D has closed from night activities.		JB
17	0730		Co B 2nd plt night activities have closed 2nd plt.		JB
18	0740		RCN 4 at BT 083465.		JB
19	0740		All companies report personnel and equipment present or accounted for.		JB
20	0755		Co B 3rd plt 2nd sqd closed with 3rd plt.		JB
21	0805		RCN B BT 072475.		JB
22	0815	0820	Co C BT 067416.		JB
23	0823	0825	PF locations: BT 090511, BT 090505, BT 149451, BT 115505, BT 120497.	Bde	MC
24	0825		Bde: US air strikes from 200830 - 201800 BT 166516, BT 176505 cleared Lt Cooper.		MC

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

Group 1

Declassified At 13 Year
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 20 Feb 69		2400 20 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
25	0835		RCN D BT 088462.				JB
26	0840		F/17 has entered our net.				JB
27	0855	0910	Co C at BT 067412.			Bde	JB
28	0935		RCN D closed with RCN 6. Co C moving to day logger.				JB
29	0855	1015	Co C 2 VC at BT 071409 engaged by small arms and arty, wearing black PJ's, I had a weapon, negative packs and have negative sightings. Evaded SE.			Bde	JB
30	0930	1015	Co C spotted 2 VC at BT 071410 with weapons in green uniforms exuding NE, found a small tunnel 2'x6' with a bed, destroyed with frag.			Bde	JB
31	0950		Co C at BT 071410, only change in locations.				JB
32	1015		Lt Mavrer will be OIC on range from 1030 - 1100 hrs.			MP	JB
33	1055	1105	Co C closed Co B at BT 089404 only change.			Bde	JB
34	1140		Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd CP's: CP Q 0740 hrs, CP P 0820 hrs, Baldy 1145 hrs, 2nd plt 3rd sqd CP L 0745 hrs, CP M 0830 hrs, CP N 0900, Baldy 1145 hrs, 1st plt 3rd sqd CP A 0800 hrs, CP B 0830 hrs, Baldy 1145 hrs, 1st plt 1st sqd CP C 0920 hrs, CP D 0950 hrs, CP E 1035 hrs, Baldy 1125 hrs.			Bde	JB
35	1125		Bde informed 1/46 Hwy 535 is open for traffic.				JB
36	1200		Co C 1st plt BT 094413, 2nd plt BT 081389. Co B enroute to Baldy.				JB
37	1210	1200	F/17 change in plans for 20 Feb 69; 1st plt will search BT 0838 and send one elements to BT 104393 to get 2 Cho Hoi. In village Phu Toi get village chief and MID interpreter, 2nd plt search BT 0937 and 3rd plt search BT 122405.			Bde	JB
38	1210		CP's from F/17: CP 22 BT 150440, CP 33 BT 100420, CP 44 BT 130510, CP 55 180480, CP 66 BT 100300, CP 77 BT 200350, CP 88 BT 120340, CP 99 BT 160300.				JB
39	1300		LTC Underhills driver is at BT 144462.				JB
40	1245		S-5 at BT 087400.				JB
41	1300	1325	F/17 3rd plt BT 113428, 2nd and 1st plts BT 090400. Co D 3rd plt with 3rdplt F/17.			Bde	JB
42	1300	1325	RCN elements closed with RCN 6.			Bde	JB
43	1310	1346	Convoy of 21 vehicles departed Baldy at 1310 hrs and closed Ross at 1346 hrs.			Bde	JB
44	1405		SP5 Steinberg will be LRRP's NCOIC at range from 1415 hrs to 1515 hrs.			MP	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.		3		
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Bn 46th Inf			Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to		
198th Lt Inf Bde			LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69	
It.	Time							Inf.	Int
	In	Out							
45	1400		F/17 1st plt BT 093389, BT 085389, 2nd plt BT 085375, 3rd plt BT 117406.						RJ
46	1400		S/S 201800 - 210600 BT 128516 cleared by Lt Cooper.						RJ
47	1415		S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 102450, 3rd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 106455, 2nd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 098443. Co D BT 108428, 1st plt 2nd sqd OP BT 105431, 2nd plt 2nd sqd OP BT 109432, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 108423. Recon night logger BT 084484, ambush at BT 078484, 2nd 1st day logger BT 078484, search BT 0848 BT 071477 to BT 079477 west to BT 071477 to AO boundary, south AO boundary to BT 076490 to BT 0849.					Bde	RJ
48	1535	1536	Convoy of 22 vehicles departed Ross at 1455 hrs and closed Baldy at 1528 hrs.					Bde	RJ
49	1500	1540	F/17 1st plt spotted 4 VC evading SE wearing black PJ's, carrying packs, engaged at BT 113401, 350 meters and have negative sightings.					Bde	RJ
50	1510	1540	F/17 1st plt engaged one VCS evading SW at BT 095391, One WIA about 50 yrs old, negative military equipment or ID called routine dustoff at 1512 hrs and completed at 1520 hrs.					Bde	RJ
51	1610		Co A departing Baldy.						RJ
52	1610		Co C S-3 Plan for 21st: Co C 2nd plt search BT 0838, 1st plt OP BT 099417, Co C 1st plt 1st sqd PCCP BT 108415, 3rd plt sweep CP 1 BT 080396 CP 2 BT 093394, CP 3 BT 095400.					Bde	RJ
53	1500	1700	Black Ace 27 spotted 4 VCS at BT 123382, negative military equipment. Ran into a house and Ace 27 destroyed them with rockets, have negative sightings.					Bde	RJ
54	1415	1700	F/17 3rd plt has 3 female detainees hiding in a bunker at BT 113401, negative ID's, also found one bush hat and OD T-Shirt. Evacuated to Baldy in C&C.					Bde	RJ
55	1710	1715	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 6, obsrv 6, unobsrv 0, H&I 0, day lt rds 20, total rds 42, HE 27, WP 2, illum 13.					Bde	RJ
56	1700	1715	F/17 1st plt BT 103395, 2nd plt BT 093372, 3rd plt BT 113404. Co D 3rd plt BT 119430.					Bde	RJ
57	1620	1720	Co A had one personnel evacuated by C&C for heat problems Name: MARDAUS, William PFC RA 68045523 to our Aid Station.					Bde	RJ
58	1730		Convoy of 100 ARVN vehicles from DaNang to Quang Nhai on 21 Feb 69 Co B will be reaction force in our AO.					Co B	RJ
59	1715		C&C left station and used 4 hrs and 15 mins flyint time.					AVAI	RJ
60	1720		C&C will not be on station unto 0930 hrs 21 Feb 69 CA.					S-2	RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-2

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	4
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 20 Feb 69	2400 20 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
61	1740	1745	Recon night logger changed to BT 080476.	Bde	RJ
62	1750	1755	Co A night logger BT 102450.	Bde	RJ
63	1747	2250	2/1 Inf requested AO extension from 210600 to 230600 below 41 grid line to the 07 grid line for combat search, denied by Maj Wagner.	Bde	RJ
64	1815		Moc Bai operation for 21 Feb 69 has been approved.	LTC	RJ
65	1739	1800	Co D coke girls reported 2 VC with packs and weapons at BT 118432, 2nd plt checked it out with negative findings.	Bde	RJ
66	1805	1830	Co C 1st plt BT 118411.		
67	1825	1830	F/17 1st and 2nd plt BT 093372, 3rd plt BT 118411 both locations are night logger.	Bde	RJ
68	1845		Field Strength: Co A EM 107, Off 4. Co B EM 113, Off 3. Co C EM 112, Off 4. Co D EM 103, Off 3. RCN EM 40, Off 1.		RJ
69	1910	1915	Co C 2nd plt BT 080387.	Bde	RJ
70	1930	1940	Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd in location for ambush at BT 098443.	Bde	RJ
71	1910	1940	F/17 2nd plt BT 098363.	Bde	RJ
72	1945	2000	RCN BT 080476 ambush BT 078475.	Bde	RJ
73	1945	2000	Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 106455.	Bde	RJ
74	1955	2000	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
75	2030	2035	Co C ambushes in location.	Bde	RJ
76	2055	2100	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
77	2105		URS BT 017443 radius 1000 m.		RJ
78	2100	2142	F/17 2nd plt had negative sightings on patrol.	Bde	RJ
79	2100	2110	Co C 3rd plt 1st plt BT 093404.	Bde	RJ
80	2145	2146	F/17 2nd plt closed.	Bde	RJ
81	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
82	2250	2302	Neg sit rep, bunker line on 50% alert.	Bde	SN
83	2350	2400	Neg sit rep, bunker line on 100% alert.	Bde	SN
SUMMARY on the next page.					
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-2				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LNO ENGINE

BALDY

from

to

0001

20 FEB

1500

20 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
1.	0001		open log on 20 Feb.		MC
2	0010		BCT impact grid 149-448 Clear Sgt Sten and 29B movement.		MC
3	0145		40 sent impact grid 164-465 for P15 Clear Sgt Sten and 29D.	40	MC
4.	0701		SP/4 TUCKER WENT ON DUTY and was Briefed.	N/A	MC
5	0700		SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED Duties	29	K.
6	0750		21 REQUEST NAV ROUND AT GRID 076414 GRID CLEARED	29c 40	K.
7	805		79 sent PF Locations 090511, 090505, 149451, 115505, 120491, Plotted sent to BLUE LEGS	4A	K.
8	845		21 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 064419 2 V.C. in OPEN WITH WEAPONS CLEARED	40	K.
9	920		21 REQUEST NAV ROUND GRID 074406 CLEAR	40	K.
10	1025		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 999454 007464, 011475, 990464 for MARINE (ON CALL) for RECON till 1800-0600 CLEAR	40	K.
11	1100		28 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 092509 for P.F. CONTACT GRID CLEARED	40	K.
12	1105		28 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 091505 GRID CLEARED for PF CONTACT	40	K.
13	1200		4.2 REQUEST for REQ GRID 138424 CLEARED	40	K.
14	1300		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 0246 for H+I DI-VARTY S2 1800 to 0600 CLEARED	40	K.
15	1310		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 9947 for MARINES V.C. in OPEN CLEARED till 1800	9	K.
16	1330		FRP. REQUEST NAV ROUND AT 085325 GRID CLEARED	40	K.
17	1500		SP/4 TUCKER WAS RELEASED BY SGT SMITH	29	K.

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
ARTY. LNO. 1/46		LT. BALDY R.V.N.		1500	20 FEB 1905	20 FEB	
It.	Time					Inf.	Int
	In	Out					
18	1500		SGT SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES			29	CS
19	1505		40 REG. CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK LIST				
			987 475 CLEAR 29A			40	CS
20	1530		RELIEVED GRID FOR NAVAL GUN FIRE FROM				
			1800 TO 0500 UL 1354 L.R. 1851 CLEAR			40	CS
			MAJOR WAGNER				
21	1610		GRID FOR MARINES 009 472				
			FOR ROKS. TRIANGLE 010 520 - 010 490				
			040 490 CLEAR LT. NOVACK			40	CS
22	1705		CANASTA IMPACTS FOR BUNKER LINE, BL1-129465,				
			BL20-120462, BL21-121463, BL22-125465,				
			GRIDS CLEAR MOCK BY TILL 0600 hrs.			4.2	DA
23	1540		GAVE NEG CLEARANCE ON 093 393 FOR 21			21	CS
24	1550		21 REG MM SAV PLANE AND CLEARANCE				
			ON 089 415 REGISTRATION CLEAR SGT.				
			JOHNSON			21	CS
25	1800		GAVE NEG FOR MM. ON 113 456				
			REGISTRATION			4.2	CS
26	1758		NAV. Round ON 120 410 FOR 40 CLEAR				
			W.P. 200 29A			40	CS
27	1858		CONTACT FIRE MISSION FOR RE 093 505				
	1900		CLEAR 29A			40	CS
28	1900		CLEARED H&I FOR ROKS. TILL 0600				
			086 499 - 081 495 - 076 496 - 074 492				
			CLEAR LT. NOVACK			40	CS
29	1800		PLOTTED P.R. LOCATIONS 137 466 - 145 470				
			152 450 - 100 508 - 103 508 - 112 498				
			107 501 - 098 507			100	CS
30	1905		40 SENT H&I 082 498 - 078 494 - 071 493				
			ALL NEG. BY LT. NOVACK			40	CS
Morgan S. Morgan CAP ADA				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

ARTY ENVO 1/46

LZ. BHALAY R.V.N.

1905

20 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
31	1900		SUSPECT VE LOCATION FOR 27 DAI 101457 CLEAR 29A	40	CS
32	1915		CLEARED 27 DAI ^S DAI-101457 DAI-113447 DA3-104443 DA4-094456, DA3-104443 NEG BY DUTY OFFICER	40	CS
33	1935		CLEARED H&T FOR 40-040492 010490 CLEAR 29H	40	CS
34	1940		81mm. SENT GRID FOR SETTLE BASE PLATE 138424 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	MM	CS
35	1950		RECE. GRID FROM 40 990478 GRID CLEAR 29	40	CS
36	2020		CLEARED DR ^S DR1-081482 DR2-072478 DR3-078468 DR4-087476 CLEAR 29A	40	CS
37	2100		25 REG DT AND ILL. GRIDS SAME AS LAST NIGHT 094437-108438-114432-115423-113423 110420-107419-104423-098429-104417 114417 NEG ON 104417 DD ^S CLEAR DD1-102437 DD2-113433 DD3-117428 DD4-107436	25	CS
38	2125		INTELL TARGET FOR 40 017443 GRID CLEARED 29A	40	CS
39			29 REPORTED MOVING LIGHTS ON GRID 095460 CLEAR	40	CS
40			40 REQ CLEARANCE ON DN1-087378 DN2- 099378 DN3-099366 DN4-087366 AND DS1-118416 DS2-123411 DS3-118406 DS3-118406 DS4-113411 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	40	CS
41	2345		40 Reg. grid 101510 FOR P.F. CLEAR 29A	40	DA
42	0010		COUNTER MORTAR FOR 4.2 M.M. 118455, 115456, 118456, 118442, 132428, 140433, 137436, 123443 Log closed grids Clear 29A AND SGT. STRAWN	4.2	DA
			Mymas S. Morgan CPT ADA	SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.		1			
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1st Bn 46th Inf			Hill 63 BT 131545		from			to		
198th Inf Bde			LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69		
It.	Time								Inf.	Int
	In	Out								
1	0052		Neg sit rep						Bde	RS
2	0155	0157	Neg sit rep						Bde	RS
3	0300	0305	Neg sit rep						Bde	RS
4	0400	0405	Neg sit rep						Bde	RS
5	0500	0505	Neg sit rep						Bde	RS
6	0600	0605	Neg sit rep						Bde	RS
7	0630	0700	Co C all elements have closed respective locations.						Bde	JB
8	0655	0705	Co A 1st and 3rd plts departing, 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed.						Bde	JB
9	0700	0705	Co C all elements have closed respective night loggers.						Bde	JB
10	0703		RCN B departing.							JB
11	0715		RCN 3 closed RCN 6. Co C all night activities closed night loggers except for 2nd plt 1st sqd OP. F/17 test firing M-60 to SE. RCN moving to day logger.							JB
12	0750		RCN day logger BT 078482. F/17 3rd plt moving to blocking position, 1st plt BT 081389. Co A 2nd plt BT 085445, 3rd plt BT 090455, 1st plt BT 106455.							JB
13	0825		Informed Quay San to have PF's move to CP E BT 081389 to join up with 1st plt of F/17.							JB
14	0810		Co G 1st plt at BT 099417 and PGCP at BT 093417.							JB
15	0955		Informed MP that range was in use without clearance.						MP	JB
16	0850		3/82 Arty PF locations BT 105508, BT 117483, BT 122477, BT 107500, BT 110505, BT 097512.						Bde	JB
17	0900	0920	Co A(-), 2nd and 4th plts at day logger BT 067456, 3rd plt BT 081461, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 080465, 1st plt BT 100470.						Bde	JB
18	0920		Co C 3rd plt departing on sweep, 2nd plt departing for sweep.							JB
19	0900		F/17 2nd plt BT 123416, 3rd plt BT 135417.						Bde	JB
20	0915		Bde: Effective 220700 Feb 69 TET truce proclaimed by VC/NVA terminates, necessary precautions should be taken to counter the expected increase enemy activities.						S-3	JB
21	0920		F/17 requests a Kit Carson at 2nd plt area BT 112384, village looks questionable there are no men, only women and children.							JB
22	1000		Co A 1st plt day logger BT 099471, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 080465.							JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified
 after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	2
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 21 Feb 69	2400 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
23	1000		Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd on sweep spotted one VC at BT 096397 wearing black PJ, engaged with M-60 at 400 meters and have negative results.		JB
24	1040	1041	1/46 was informed by Quay San that PF's will not operate with F/17 today.	Bde	JB
25	1040		F/17 1st plt BT 083388, 2nd plt BT 112384, OP BT 112382.	Bde	JB
26	1050	1051	C&C Cobra 21 Tail No. 453 came on station and has 8 hrs until main, negative flare ship.	Avail	JB
27	1101		Maj Wagner picking up CO F/17.		JB
28	1030	1105	Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 093394 and are moving. Co A 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 073466, other elements in day logger.	Bde	JB
29	1100	1105	Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 095400 only change in locations.	Bde	JB
30	1010		Co C found one VCS negative ID female 20-25 yrs in black PJ's negative military equipment by a river BT 087389 and evacuated to Baldy.	Bde	JB
31	1120	1121	Co B CP's: CP O 0735 hrs, CP P 0900, CP Q 1030, Baldy 1105, CP L 0740 hrs, CP M 0840 hrs, CP N 0900 Baldy 1000 hrs, CP A 0800, CP B 0830 Baldy 0930 hrs.	Bde	JB
32	1015	1125	At 0915 hrs F/17 2nd plt detained one VCS male age 58 yrs with ID classified as a VCS in Aug 67 at BT 120382 found in a house packing his bags wearing black and purple PJ's.	Bde	JB
33	1145		Co A 1st plt 1st sqd engaged VC male age 20-25 yrs negative military equipment, evading south at 300 meters resulting in one KIA, wearing black PJ's at BT 091472.	Bde	JB
34	1200		Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 091472, 3rd plt closed at BT 081472, 2nd plt BT 073455, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 088448. F/17 1st plt BT 105391, 2nd plt BT 121378.		MC
35	1206		Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd closed with company.		MC
36	1225		Covnoy departed for DaNang.		MC
37	1203		F/17 1st plt at BT 113392 found one stick of C-3 in a house concealed in a crock, 1st plt destroyed it.	Bde	JB
38	1245	1300	Co A 1st BT 099471, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 100464, 2nd plt BT 077554, 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 079456, 3rd plt BT 077464, 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 079468.	Bde	JB
39	1330		S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 062463, 2nd plt ambush BT 060458, 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 069468, search BT 0646, BT 0546, BT 0645, BT 0546, day logger BT 055459. CO B 2nd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 124442. Co C 1st plt night/day logger BT 101389, 2nd plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 098416		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization
1st Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde

Location
Hill 63 BT 131545
LZ Baldy, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

0001 21 Feb 69 2400 21 Feb 69

It.	Time			In.	Int
	Li	Out			
39	Con't		Co C 2nd plt night logger BT 081389, 2nd plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 079394, 3rd plt BT 079410, 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 089407, CP 1 BT 089407, CP 2 BT 084409, CP 3 BT 079410, CP 4 BT 078404, CP 5 BT 085404, 2nd plt 2nd sqd OP BT 082390, 2nd plt PCCP BT 099412, 2nd plt 1st sqd OP BT 082390, 2nd plt PCCP BT 081389, 3rd plt 2nd sqd CP 1 BT 107381, CP 2 BT 072383, CP 3 BT 072388. Co D 2nd plt 3rd sqd DP BT 108423. Recon ambushes BT 097484, BT 089488, night logger BT 094486, day logger BT 093482, search BT 0847, BT 0947, BT 0848, BT 0948. F/17 1st and 2nd plts night logger BT 115387, 3rd plt and Co D 3rd plt night logger BT 123413. 3rd plt and 3rd plt of Co D BT 1239, BT 1139, BT 1039 search areas, blocking BT 120406, BT 090390, 1st plt BT 090370, BT 103364 to river BT 135402, 2nd plt search BT 1137, BT 1037, BT 0937, BT 1138, BT 1038.	Bde	JB
40	1315		Co A 3rd plt engaged 2 VC with small arms at BT 080471 about 300 meters east evading resulting in one KIA. In white PJ negative ID or military equipment.	Bde	JB
41	1345		Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 075055.		JB
42	1350		RCN 2 BT 068483.		BJ
43	1410	1412	C&C evacuated one personnel with fever brought to aid station and released, Name: ROSE DONALD, RA 67126803.	Bde	RJ
44	1425		Commanders meeting at 1300 hrs 23 Feb.	LTC	RJ
45	1430	1455	RCN 2 detained 2 VCS females age 26 and 40 carrying food and cigarettes from village, negative ID at BT 068483, wearing black and white clothes. Extracted to Baldy.	Bde	RJ
46	1410	1515	F/17 2nd plt detained one female 14 yrs wearing blue shirt and black pants at BT 112384. VN interpreter says she has knowledge of VC activities. They also found 2 55 gal drums of unpolished rice at same location had it extracted to Baldy.	Bde	RJ
47	1500	1505	Negative change in locations.	Bde	RJ
48	1430		F/17 requests a Medcap for tomorrow at 1000 hrs to come with the HB people. Will work for 4 or 5 hrs.		RJ
49	1530	1600	Co A 1st plt detained one male age 20 at BT 093473 wearing blue pants and shirt. Had green shirt and gray pants under other clothes, and had wallet pistol belt (US), camouflage net, one blasting cap, US bush hat and negative ID.	Bde	RJ
50	1525		Bde S-2: 6 tons of rice hidden in concrete bin at BT 120370 BT 122372, BT 125377 will have a guide to show where the rice is.	S-2	RJ
51	1600		Co A 2nd plt closed company.		RJ
52	1620	1700	F/17 3rd plt night logger BT 123413, 1st and 2nd plt BT 130390.	Bde	RJ
			SIGNATURE		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Badly, RVN		0001 21 Feb 69		2400 21 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	Li.	Out					
53	1620		Co A 1st plt at BT 073455 engaged 2 VC at 200 meters evading NW resulting in 2 VC KIA, age 25, 20 (female) wearing black PJ's. Male had 2 M-26 grenades 20 rds of M-16 ammo destroyed in place, negative ID's.	Bde	RJ		
54	1620	1710	Maj Wagner detained 4 VCS at BT 123464, 2 males, one female one boy negative military equipment or ID's evacuated to Baldy.	Bde	RJ		
55	1650	1730	Co A 1st plt has one VC KIA at BT 073455. VC in tunnel, 1st plt threw in a grenade and blew it up. VC dressed in black negative ID or military equipment, 30 yrs old, 1st plt also detained one male 50 blue shirt and white pants negative ID or military equipment.	Bde	RJ		
56	1730		C&C Tail No 453 left station and used 4 hrs and 30 minutes.	Avai	RJ		
57	1730		4.2" expenditure: Total miss 3, obsrv 3, unobsrv 0, HI 0 HE 49, day lt rds 21, total 63, WP 2, illum 12.	Bde	RJ		
58	1740	1741	Pacification Sit Rep: Negative change.	Bde	RJ		
59	1745	1750	Co A closed night logger BT 062463.	Bde	RJ		
60	1825		Field Strength: Co A EM 110, Off 4. Co B EM 112, Off 3. Co C EM 118, Oof 3. Co D EM 107, Off 2. RCN 38, Off 1.		RJ		
61	1900	1905	Co A 2nd plt ambush BT 060459. Co C 1st plt night logger BT 101452, 2nd plt BT 081389, RCN BT 091487.	Bde	RJ		
62	1900	1901	US air strikes ASAP until 2100 in BT 173523, cleared by SET Johnson.	Bde	RJ		
63	1850	1900	From Co C Hamlet Chief reports 3 VCS at BT 090396, chief reports all VN poeple are clear of area and called for arty used 10 HE with negative sightings. Will check in the morning.	Bde	RJ		
64	1926	1930	From Moc Bai: Possible enemy squad at BT 076496 and Bt 075485.	Bde	RJ		
65	1932	1940	RCN night logger BT 089488. Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 069468.	Bde	RJ		
66	1855	2000	F/17 3rd plt at BT 121411 detained one male age 35 setting in a house wearing green shirt and black pants, shirt had blood stains, negative wounds, negative ID or military equipment.	Bde	RJ		
66	1953	2005	Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 082390.	Bde	RJ		
67	1958	2005	RCN B BT 097484, RCN D BT 094486.	Bde	RJ		

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	5
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 21 Feb 69	2400 21 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
69	1957 2015	F/17 3rd plt has 2 male detainees 40 yrs old, black shirts and shorts, one has white shirt and black pants. Evading SE at BT 121411 will hold to morning.		Bde	RJ
70	2022 2100	Co C 2nd plt n2 d sqd BT 079394, Co B ambush BT 124443. Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 098416, OP BT 082390.		Bde	RJ
71	2025 2100	Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 082390, Co B ambush BT 124443.		Bde	RJ
72	2055 2100	Neg sit rep		Bde	RJ
73	2155 2202	Neg sit rep		Bde	RJ
74	2250	Bde: C&C will not be on station until 0830 hrs tomorrow. any personnel coming to this location should go on mail chopper at 0700 hrs departing Chu Lai.		Rear	RJ
75	2247	From Moc Bai: To inform us they will have PF's plus tracks working in BT 0947 and BT 0948,			SN
76	2250 2255	Called Bde to check with them if they approved PF operation and said negative.		Bde	SN
77	2331	Called Moc Bai and informed them operation could not be put into effect until coordination with S-3/		Moc Bai	SN
78	2348 2400	Neg sit rep		Bde	SN
SUMMARY: Co A continues to conduct operations in north area of AO. They had 5 VC KIA and detained 3 VCS. Co B continues to secure LZ Baldy and have daily road sweeps. Co C having operations in area of Hwy 535. Also secures bridge at CP E, they detained one VCS during today's activities. Co D continues to secure rock crusher. Recon operated in the northern most section of the AO. One man was dusted off for a high fever. F/17 continues their sweeps along the south eastern tip of the AO. Detained 4 VCS and found 300 lbs of rice. Co E mortars continue to support from LZ Baldy. S-3 patrol detained 4 VCS near the CPZ.					
				SIGNATURE	
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				Raymond H. Wagner	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
It.		Time		from		to	
		In	Out				
ARTY LNO #6 INF		L Z BALDY R.V.N.		0010	21 FEB	1425	21 FEB
1	0010			Log OPEN			
2	0035			40 REQ GRIDS 093508, 098502 FOR P.F.'S			
				2 CO V.C. CENTRALIZING CLEARED 29A		40	DA
3	0110			40 REQ CANASTER IMPACT 164469, 110504,			
				FOR PF CLEARED 29A		40	DA
4	0125			40 REQ GRIDS 106493, 108494, FOR			
				P.F.'S RECEIVING MORTARS GRIDS CLEAR 29A		40	DA
5	0200			I REQ CANASTER IMPACTS FOR 4.2 MM			
				BUNKER LINE BL 1- 129465 BL 20- 120462,			
				BL 21- 121463 BL 22- 125465 CLEAR MOCKBY			
				BY #29A		42	DA
6	0700			SGT. ASHCRAFT WAS RELEASED BY SP/4			
				TUCKER → ASSUMED DUTIES		29	KF
7	0850			79 SENT P.F. LOCATIONS 112483, 122422			
				107500, 110505, 097512, 105508			
8	0905			9 REQ CLEARANCE ON N & F BOX GRIDS			
				UL 1454 LR 1851 BOX CLEARED FROM			
				1000 TO 1800 29C + DATA OFFICER 29C		40	KF
9	0940			21 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 100400			
				SUS V.C. IN IN THE OPEN GRID CLEARED FOR MM		40	KF
10	1005			9 REQ CLEARANCE FROM 1800 TO 0600 ON			
				GRIDS 007464 990464 011475 FOR			
				ON-CALL 1ST MARINES GRIDS CLEARED 29C		40	KF
11	1125			28 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 115473, 113476			
				FOR P.F. SUS V.C. LOCATION CLEARED		40	KF
12	1205			28 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 110477 FOR			
				P.F. SUS V.C. LOCATION GRID CLEARED 29C		40	KF
13	1230			4.2 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 138424 FOR			
				REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED		29C	40 KF
14	1315			40 REQ CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECKLIST CLEAR		40	KF
15	1425			4.2 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 138424 FOR 81 REQ		40	KF
MYRON S. MORGAN COTADA				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
ARTY LNO 46 INF		LZ BALDY R.V.N.		from	to		
				1425	21 FEB	2000	21 FEB
It.	Time					Inf.	Int
	In	Out					
16	1445		NOTCHER 28 REQ NAV ROUND ON GRID #38				
			115387 GRID CLEARED 29°				40 K.
17	1500		SGT SMITH RELEASED SP/4 TUCKER 29°				29A 4.
18	1500		SGT. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES				29A CS.
19	1520		CLEARED CANESTER ILL. FOR BUNKER ONE				
			BL1-129465 BL20-120462 BL21-121463				
			BL 22-125465 CLEAR MUCK BY				42 CS.
20	1600		CLEARED 130390 FOR CORKS 12Y ON				
			130390 FOR NAV ROUND W.P. 200				40 CS
21	1805		GAVE NEW DN 076492 H&I FOR				
			R.O.K.S. 29A				40 CS
22	1840		CAP JENKINS REG THAT WE WORK UP				
			DEFENSEVE CONCENTRATIONS AROUND				
			PHU TO INFORMED 21 TO WORK				
			UP DT. FAR WILLER				40 CS
23	1900		SUSPECT VC. LOCATION FOR 21				
			090396 SUS CLEAR				40 CS
24	1900		RECEIVED NGF BOX FOR 40 UPPER				
			LEFT 1350 LOWER RIGHT 1850				
			CLEAR LT. ALSO TRIANGLE H&I				
			FOR ROKS. 010490 - 010520 - 040490				
			CLEAR LT. COOPER				40 CS
25	1910		CLEARED GRIDS FOR P.F. SUSPECT				
			VC. LOCATION 106497 - 101500				40 CS
26	1940		REC. CONTACT FIRE MISSION FROM P.F. GRID				
			045399 CLEAR 29A				40 CS.
27	1945		CLEARED 4 GOLF 12R D.T.S. DR1-094495				
			DR2-084491 DR3-094476 DR4 106484				
			CLEAR 29A				40 CS.
28	2000		40 REQ. CLEARANCE ON 072493 - 037491				40 CS.

Myron S. Morgan CTRADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

ARTY LNO 146 L.I. BALDY RUN 2000 21 FEB 2135 2170B

It.	Time		Inf.	Int
	In	Out		
29	2010	CLEARED 075 483 FOR 40	40	C.S.
30	2015	CLEARED 27 DTS DA1-067474 DA2-073464 DA3-065456 DA4-054453 DA5-055464 CLEAR 29A	40	C.S.
31	2030	CLEARED H&I FOR 40-170530 171532-172534-173537-166635 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	40	C.S.
32	2045	CLEAR 075 483 FOR 40 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	40	C.S.
33	2100	CLEARED H&I 095 431-097439 101443-110440-115433 AND DTS DD1-102437 DD2-113433 DD3-117428 DD4-107436 CLEAR LT. NOVAK FOR 255 mm. in the field	40 25	C.S.
34	2110	Impact Grids for 25 094 437, 108438, 114432, 115428, 117423, 118420, 109419, 104423, 098429, 104419, 111417 Cleared by LT NOVAK and 29B.	25	MC
35	2115	PLOTTED AND LOGGED PF LOCATIONS 100508-103508-098507-112498-162450 145470-137467	40	C.S.
36	2115	162472 in impact grid for PF Cleared LT NOVAK and 29B.	40	MC
37	2117	DN FOR NOCHER 28 DNI-127-399 DN2-175392 DN3-175-985 DN4-123-388 Cleared LT NOVAK and 29B.		MC
38	2121	STRAPS 36 DT-DS1-123418, DS2-128413 DS3-127402, DS4-118413, DS5- Cleared LT NOVAK and 29A	40	MC
39	2125	SP/4 Crowley went on duty and was briefed		MC
40	2135	DP 080400, 087 390 Cleared 099390		

Myron S. Morgan CITADA

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	22 Feb 68	2400	22 Feb 69
It.	Time			Bde	Inf.	Int	
	In	Out					
1	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
2	0117	0120	Eagles Nest spotted one person 400 meters west fired illum with negative sightings.		RS		
3	0152	0153	Bunker 19 heard movement, sounds like people moving through rice paddy, about 200-250 meters out, fired illum with negative sightings.		RS		
4	0155	0157	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
5	0235		Bunker 16 reports movement to front fired illum and spotted a cat, cat evaded.		RS		
6	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
7	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
8	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
9	0600	0605	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
10	0720		All companies report personnel and equipment present and accounted for.		JB		
11	0700	0735	Co A departing night logger. Co C closed night logger. Co C 3rd plt departing on sweep. F/17 1st plt moving.	Bde	JB		
12	0730	0735	Co A 3rd plt staying in night logger.	Bde	JB		
13	0725	0735	3/82 Afty: PF locations BT 110460, BT 130470, BT 090489, BT 110500; C&C Cobra 15 Tail No. 313 came on station and has 8 hrs until main, will be flare ship.	Bde, Avai	JB		
14	0735		Co D night activities have closed.	Bde	JB		
15	0710		Bde Cpt Johnson called and informed Maj Wagner that the liaison to Moc Bai was sent to our location to coordinate operations planned for our AO for today. Recon was informed not to move.	S-3	JB		
16	0800		Co A 3rd plt BT 063467, Co(-) BT 055460.		JB		
17	0800		Co C 3rd plt closed from sweep to night logger, only change in locations.		JB		
18	0835	0840	LTC Underhill requested that pilots do not buzz the troops on Hwy 535, Maj Wagner informed Maj Woods.	Avai	JB		
19	0835		F/17 1st plt linked up with PF's at this time.		JB		
20	0840		4/31 Lt Winley OIC on range from 0930 hrs to 1030 hrs.	MP	JB		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Raymond H. Wagner</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassify
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 22 Feb 69	2400 22 Feb 69
It.	Time	In	Out	Inf.	Int.
21	0800				
F/17 1st plt detained one VCS male age 38 yrs wearing white shirt and green pants at BT 103387. F/17 fired one shot. VCS stopped but evaded again west. F/17 found him carrying a hoe and he has an ID. After questioning him PF's found that he had been detained before and released. CO F/17 requested VCS be sent to Quang Son after MID.				Bde	JB
22	0850	0910			
Co A 2nd plt BT 056455, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 059459, 1st plt BT 040460. RCN 6 BT 093482, RCN 2 BT 089487. F/17 1st plt BT 081389, 2nd plt BT 093371, 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 126376, 3rd plt BT 128402, Co D 3rd plt departing on patrol.				Bde	JB
23	0925				
F/17 3rd plt at BT 106394.					JB
24	0945	0955			
Co D revised plans for 22 Feb 69: 1st plt CP's: #1 BT 100425, #2 BT 098430, #3 BT 101430, #4 BT 097432, #5 BT 104433, and #6 BT 108430.				Bde	JB
25	1020	1021			
Bde: 2/1 requested an AO extension to 41 grid line from now until 250001, approved.				Bde	JB
26	0950				
F/17 3rd plt BT 118395, 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 128382, 1st plt BT 128382. Co C PCCP in location at BT 079381. RCN 3 BT 093472, RCN 4 BT 098374.					JB
27	1030				
Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd at BT 072388 2nd plt's location.					JB
28	1040				
Bde: Cpt Johnson requests after Action Report Fayette Canyon on 10 Mar 69.				S-3	JB
29	1050				
From 26th Eng: Hwy 535 now open for traffic.				Bde	MC
30	1000	1100			
F/17 2nd plt found 1700 lbs of unpolished rice at BT 128382, 1200 lbs were in sand bags, 500 lbs in 5 rice bags and stone crock, all rice found in hedge rows and camouflaged.				Bde	JB
31	1045				
Co A 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 030413, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 056447, RCN 3 and 4 closed RCN 6.				Bde	JB
32	1120				
Read Sweep CP's: CP B 0734 hrs, CP P 0825 hrs, CP Q 1000 hrs, Baldy 1115 hrs, CP L 0800 hrs, CP M 0830 hrs, CP N 0935 hrs, Baldy 1000 hrs, CP A 0805 hrs, CP B 0830 hrs, CP C 0900 hrs, CP D 0920 hrs, CP E 1005 hrs and Baldy 1105 hrs.				Bde	JB
33	1100	1110			
F/17 1st plt BT 087370, 2nd plt BT 114372, 3rd plt BT 106384, Co D 3rd plt BT 115395.				Bde	JB
34	1150				
LTC Underhill went to Bde until 1430 hrs.					JB
35	1150				
RCN 3&4 BT 088478. F/17 1st plt BT 102360, 2nd plt BT 122372,					
SIGNATURE					
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-2					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 22 Feb 69		2400 22 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	In	Out					
35	Con't		F/17 3rd plt BT 106384. Co D 3rd plt BT 115345.				JB
36	1000	1250	Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd at 100 hrs at BT 078373 detained one VCS negative ID about 20-25 yrs old. Negative military equipment, was found in a house after villagers informed Co C of his location villagers said he was a VC.			Bde	JB
37	1150	1250	F/17 2nd plt found 700 lbs of unpolished rice in six earthen pots camouflaged in hedge row at BT 122374, will be extracted.			Bde	JB
38	1158	1250	Co A 3rd plt at BT 068475 engaged one VC/NVA evading west at 50 meters resulting in one KIA, VC/NVA had US pistol belt, 2 Chicom grenades, one US M-26 grenade, NVA flag and various documents.			Bde	JB
39	1115	1250	F/17 1st plt and PF's detaoed 2 VCS females, one age is 29 and other is 25, with 3 yr old baby. Black pants blue tops at BT 102368 by PF's VCS near a house.			Bde	JB
40	1215		Co D 1st plt departed on sweep.				JB
41	1300		RCN 2 closed RCN 6. Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 055450, 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 070462.			Bde	JB
42	1300		F/17 1st plt BT 113366, 2nd plt BT 122372, 3rd plt BT 091399. Co D 3rd plt BT 115395.			Bde	JB
43	1220	1320	F/17 2nd plt found 200 lbs of polished rice, 500 lbs of unpolished rice in cement crocks and one Chicom grenade booby trap. Destroyed booby trap in place. Rice will be extracted; location BT 122372.			Bde	JB
44	1300	1320	F/17 3rd plt found 600 lbs of polished rice camouflaged at BT 105389, will have it extracted.			Bde	JB
45	1300		Bde S-3 requested to know the number of VC KIA's from 1 to 21 Feb 69.			S-3	JB
46	1340		Co A informed us that Helix was on station but had not identified Co A as friendlies. Informed Opt Johnson he said the Helix was not for 1/46.				JB
47	1400		Convoy from Quang Nhai to DaNang today; Co B will be the reaction force.			Co B	RJ
48	1415	1416	Convoy left Baldy at 1329 hrs and closed Ross at 1404 with 19 vehicles.			Bde	RJ
49	1445	1510	F/17 2nd plt found 250 lbs of polished rice and 400 lbs of unpolished rice in crocks camouflage and hidden at BT 122372. 1st plt found 10 - 81mm illum rds at BT 115367 and blew them in place.			Bde	RJ
RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

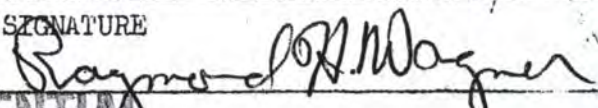
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 22 Feb 69	2400 22 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
50			Negative entry.		
51	1510	1530	Co A 1st plt 3rd sqd closed. Co D 1st plt CP 4. F/17 1st plt BT 115370, 2nd plt BT 122372, 3rd plt and Co D 3rd plt BT 103387, Co D 1st plt BT 105434.	Bde	RJ
52	1600	1601	Convoy left Ross at 1515 and closed Baldy at 1552 with 19 vehicles.	Bde	RJ
53	1600	1601	Pacification Sit Rep: 1. No change. 2 One RF Co 110 RF Co. 3c Phouc Duc, Khanh Duc, Dong Thanh 1 and 2, BT 100363, BT 120370, BT 128380, BT 130383, BT 124390, BT 135400, time 0900-1800 Forces 1st plt RFs 110 RF Co. Que Son, combined sweeps operation results 4300 lbs rice, med cap 1000 - 1400 treated one woman 13 babies, one man at BT 130390.	Bde	RJ
54	1545		RDN 2 BT 102472, Co A 2nd plt closed. 1st plt closed. Co D 1st plt CP 8, F/17 1st plt BT 127379, 3rd plt BT 136397.		RJ
55	1620		Bde: US air strikes in BT 170525 ASAP to 1800 approved by Lt Novak.	Bde	RJ
56	1620		F/17 3rd plt estimate another 1-4 tons of rice in area they are in, will remain tonight and tomorrow to check the area. Co D 3rd plt will remain one more day. 3rd plt night logger BT 129389.	Bde	RJ
57	1655	1700	RCN 2 at BT 107473.	Bde	RJ
58	1700		4.2" expenditure: Total miss 6, obsrv 1, unobsrv 5, H&I 0, HE 25, WP 2, illum 18.	Bde	RJ
59	1715		From Bde: Turn in request for air strikes 2 days prior to date when possible.	S-3	RJ
60	1730	1740	Co A night logger BT 052542.	Bde	RJ
61	1745	1750	Co C 3rd plt and PF reported one M-79 fired into village and one VN child wounded called dustoff at 1756 and checking area at BT 080400 have negative sightings.	Bde	RJ
62	1800		Field Strength: Co A 114, Off 4. Co B EM 120, Off 3. Co C EM 112, Off 3. Co D EM 102, Off 2. RCN EM 38, Off 1.		RJ
63	1801		C&C Tail No. 313 used 5 hrs flying.	Avai	RJ
64	1820	1830	Change in plas for F/17 3rd plt and Co D 3rd plt., will search BT 1036, BT 1037, BT 1136, BT 1137.	Bde	RJ
65	1830		From Bde Avai: RS bird will be off station from 1300 - 1400 on 23 Feb 69 for CA.	S-4	RJ
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 22 Feb 69		2400 22 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	In	Out					
66	1852	1905	Co C 1st plt night logger BT 100411.	Bde	RJ		
67	1915	1925	F/17 1st and 3rd plt night logger BT 125413.	Bde	RJ		
68	1940	1945	Co C OP 12 has been changed to OP 2.	Bde	RJ		
69	1955	2000	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
70	2020	2025	RCN 2 at BT 106467, RCN 3 BT 101451. Co C 3rd plt 3rd sqd at BT 088397.	Bde	RJ		
71	2100		URS BT 022508 0500 meters.		RJ		
72	2050	2100	Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 102412, CP C OP BT 098416.	Bde	RJ		
73	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
74	2155	2235	Co B 2nd plt 3rd sqd observed 2 VC moving north on a trail 15 meters from their ambush. Co B engaged and received around 15-25 rds of AK fire will check out in morning BT 122456.	Bde	SN		
75	2300		Bde: URS at AT 988461, radius 4900 meters.		SN		
76	2250	2310	Neg sit rep	Bde	SN		
77	2305		Bunker 25 reports lights moving 150 meters to front fired illum with negative sightings.		RS		
78	2305		Negative friendly injuries to reference to Item # 74.		SN		
79	2355	2400	Neg sit rep	Bde	SN		
SUMMARY: Co A continues to conduct operations in the western part of the AO. They engaged one NVA resulting in one KIA. NVA had various military equipment. Co B Co B secured LZ Baldy area with road sweeps and night ambush, they had negative incidents to report. Co C secures Hwy 535, they detained one VCS and dusted off one VN child that was wounded by a M-79 rd. Co D continued to secure the rock crusher, 3rd plt working with F/17. Recon operated in northern part of AO with negative incidents. F/17 conducted a sweep in southern tip of AO and detained 3 VCS and extracted 4350 lbs of rice (polished and unpolished) They also found 10 81mm illum rds and blew them in place.							
RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE 			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED			
LNO 46 INF	BALDY R.V.N.	from	to		
		0001	22 FEB 1975	22 FEB	

It.	Time			In	Out
	In	Out			
1	0001		open log on 22 Feb-		MC
2	0145		Grid 125-439 BLIS for Bunker Clear Sgt Stem and 29B		
3	0146		BL 20, 21, 1 will be fired every half hour till Daylight Clear Sgt Stem and 29B		F.M. MC
4	0235		BUNKER 16 Requested ILL Impact grid 119 450 Clear Sgt Stem and 29B		MC
5	0300		SP/4 Crowley went off Duties and Briefed Sgt Ashcraft		MC
6	0301		Sgt Ashcraft Assumed duties	29	DA
7	0625		40 REQ PREP To 75 GRIDS 007397, 013397 All GRIDS CLEARED	29 ^c	40 Kt
8	0730		28 sent P.F locations, 110460, 130470, 090480, 110500, PLOTTED ON MAP	40 ^c	DA
9	0850		40 Reg grid 022398 SUSPECT V.C. LOCATION FOR 75 grid Clear 29A	40	DA
10	0900		Sgt. ASHCRAFT Relieved By SP/4 TUCKER Briefed		DA
11	0901		SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES	29	Kt
12	0930		28 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 088509, 088507 For PF V.C. MOVEMENT CLEARED	40 ^c	Kt
13	0930		21 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 088414 FORM M REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED	29 ^c	40 Kt
14	0950		28 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 113464 To P.F's (CONTACT) GRID CLEARED	29 ^c	40 Kt
15	1000		F TROOP (STRAPS 36) REQ 1400 REQ AT GRID 093393 GRID CLEARED		40 Kt
16	1015		40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID Box NGF LH 1354 LR 1851 Grid Box CLEARED till 1800 29 ^c + Duty OFFICER ROKS		40 Kt
17	1245		42 REQ CLEARANCE For REG 138924 CLEARED		40 Kt

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LNO 1/40 INF

LZ BALDY RVN.

from to
1245 22 FEB 1955 22 FEB

It.	Time		Inf.	Int.
	In	Out		
18	1335			
		4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 118446 FOR 81 MM REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED 29C	40	K.
19	1405			
		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 0047 FOR INTELL TARGET GRID CLEAR till 0600	40	K.
20	1425			
		40 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK List List CLEARED till 230600	40	K.
21	1500			
		SP/9 TUCKER WAS RELEASED BY SG+ SMITH BRIEFED		
22	1500			
		SGT. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES	29H	CS.
23	1730			
		CLEARED HXI FOR 40 TRICKLE 010 520 - 010 490 - 040 490 CLEAR 29A SGT. JOHNSON	40	CS.
24	1740			
		CLEARED 27 DTS. DA1-049461 DA2-059		
25	1740			
		459 DA3-058448 DA4-047443 DA5-041454 CLEAR	40	CS.
25	1800			
		CLEARED 215 81mm DTS. 090390 090380 CLEAR 29H	40	CS.
26	1815			
		CLEARED B.L. IMPACT GRIDS FOR 4.2 BL1-129465 BL20-120462 BL21-121463 BL22-125465 CLEARED MOCK BY 29A	40	CS.
27	1825			
		CLEARED FOR 40 031404 - 037398 032385 CLEAR 29A	40	CS.
28	1845			
		CLEARED FOR 40 025493 - 078494 CLEAR 29H	40	CS.
29	1850			
		CLEARED NAV ROOMS FOR FTROOP 130410 NAV 200 W.P. CLEAR 29H	40	CS.
30	1855			
		CLEARED CHESTER IMPACT GRIDS FOR 81mm BL19-121455 BL20-123460 BL21-123461 BL22-126462 CLEAR 29A AND MOCK - B.Y.	81mm	CS.

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA August 1, 1955

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG					Page No.		3	
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
					from		to	
ARTY. LNO 1/46			LZ. BALDY RVN.		1855	22 FEB.	2115	22 FEB
It.	Time						Inf.	Int
	In	Out						
31	20	1915	GRID FOR 043 410 FOR 40 29A				40	CS
32	31	1920	CLEARED CHNESTER IMPACT GRID					
			FOR 4.2 mm 118 457				4.2	CS.
33	32	1940	CLEARED NAVAL GUNFIRE BOX UL 1354					
			L.R. 1851 FROM 2000 - 0600 CLEAR LT.					
			NOVAK				40	CS.
34	33	2015	GRID FOR 78 CONTACT 008 469					
			SNIPER FIRE GRID CLEAR				40	CS.
35	34	2030	CHNESTER IMPACT 123 461 FOR 4.2					
			CLEAR LT. NOVAK				40	CS.
36	35	2040	CLEARED RANCH 12 R DT. DRI-102 473					
			DR2-094 462 DR3-101 450 NEG CLEAR					
			LT DR4-109 461 CLEAR 29A				40	CS.
37	36	2045	CLEARED CORRS 12 R D.T.S DVI-123 397					
			DN2-135 397 DN2-135 397 DN3-135 385					
			DN4-123 385				40	CS.
38	37	2050	SUSPECT VC LOCATION GRID 022 508					
	38	2055	FOR 40 CLEAR 29A				40	CS
39	38	2100	CLEARED FLOWER BDE 11 FB1-126 418					
			NEG FB2-132 412 NEG FB3-126 407					
			FB4-118 412 CLEAR 29A				40	CS.
40	40	2115	CANESTER IMPACT GRIDS FOR 25					
			094 437-108 438-114 438-115 428					
			113 423-110 420-107 419-104 423					
			098 429-104 417-111 417 AND DTS				40	CS.
			DD1-102 437-DD2-113 433 DD3-117 428					
			DD4-107 436 NEG CLEAR LT NOVAK					
			THE FOLLOWING ARE H&I FOR 25 mm-095 431					
			097 439-101 443-110 440 CLEAR LT.					
			NOVAK				25	CS.

Myron S. Morgan

CRADA

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from	to		
ARTY LNO 1/46		LZ. BALDY RVN.		2115	22 FEB	2400	22 FEB
It.	Time						Inf. Int
	In	Out					
41	1935		CLEARED DR 3 101450 CLEAR 29A			40	CS.
42	1940		PLOTTED AND LOZED PF LOCATIONS				
			PASSED TO DUTY OFFICER - 099 508			TOE	CS.
			100 509 - 103 508 - 112 497 - 145 470				
			150 - 450 - 137 467			TOE	CS.
43	1945		CLEARED CANESTER IMPACTS FOR 4.2 MM				
			AND 81mm - 150 440 - 138 440 - 120 420				
			137 406 4.2 129 465 - 120 462 - 121 463				
			125 466 81mm 123 460 - 123 461				
			126 462 GAVE NEG 121 455 29A			42	CS.
44	1950		21 WILL FIRE IN DCS. TOMORROW				
			MORNING DC1 - 085 414 DC2 - 097 402				
			DC3 - 099 395 DC4 - 092 394 DC5 - 085 385				
			DC6 - 075 404 D.P. RECEIVED ON CALL				
			STATUS			40	CS.
45	2255		main Light Bunker RS DL14 125478				
			Clear Sgt Strum and 29B				MC
46	2300		SP/4 Crowley took over duties and was				
			BRIEFED				MC
47	2300		40 Called impact grid 159499 for PF				
			Clear LT NOVAK and 29B.			40	MC
48	2400		Closed log on 22 Feb.				

Myron S. Morgan CREADA

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
1	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
2	0150		Bde: At 0117 Bayonet, Gator, Bihn Son, Cap 138 hit with mortars at 0135 Quang Ngai also hit with mortars, 0130 hrs LZ Cork has a VC in wire.	S-3	RS		
3	0200	0205	Neg sit Rep	Bde	RS		
4	0230		Bunker 25 reports movement 150 meters to front, fired illum have two personnel heading to MP shack.		RS		
5	0244		Bunker 25 reports movement 150 meters, fired 42" illum have two figures moving into a house.		RS		
6	0300		Bunker 25 reports movement 150 meters to front fired illum and have negative sightings.		RS		
7	0313		Charlie 2 received small arms rds 150-200 from their location west of road north of blue line from BT 080389, called arty negative friendly injuries, negative known enemy injuries. Villw burning from tracers.	Bde	RS		
8	0315		Woke LTC Underhill, alerted reaction force.		RS		
9	0325		Bunker 21 requested illum, have negative sightings.		RS		
10	0327		Co C called for illum in support of 2nd plt.		RS		
11	0307		Bunker 28 being hit by mortars, fired counter mortar at BT 137438.		RS		
12	0355		Incomming rounds heard in area of TOC.		RS		
13	0344		Bunker reports noise infront and fired illum.		RS		
14	0346		Bunker 9 hit by rocket or possible satchel charge, have wounded personnel called for ambulance from 8th Spt.		RS		
15	0340		C Sector reported mortar rounds being walked into bunker 25, estimated 5 rounds of 81mm type, 4.2 illum and HE called on BT 137438. Bunker has one US WHA not serious, enemy casualties unknown.		RS		
16	0347		LZ Baldy received approximately 25-35 81mm mortars, 3 satchel charges, 5 rockets unknown type, appprox enemy grid BT 135 438 illum and HE fired, 1/46 has 2 KHA and 2 WHA, during attack sector B reported bunker 9 received direct hit from rocket: Charger Dustoff was called at 0350 hrs, ambulance did not arrive. At 0420 hrs 1/46 ambualnce dispatched to take WHA's to 8th Spt. Sectors B and C reported constant movement and sparatic sniper fire, 15-20 rds, constant 4.2 illum was fired for bunker line.		RS		
17	0420		Moc Bai called land line said enemy mortars possible came				

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner
Group 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded At 3 Years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization
1st Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf BdeLocation
Hill 63 BT 131545
LZ Baldy, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

0001 23 Feb 69 2400 23 Feb 69

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
17	Con't		BT 138437 and BT 153470, this was close proximaty to our counter fire.		RS
18	0407		Bde requested medics from our location to LRRP and Dog Plat area, medics were dispatched.	Bde	RS
19	0450		A Sector reported finding several dud chicom and a dud rocket in area of bunkers 5-10. 3/82 Arty and LRRPs also found dud chicoms in their area, rocket dud at bunker 9.		RS
20	0500		Eagles Next reported movement 200 meters southwest fired illum with negative sightings.		RS
21	0503		B Sector reported movement 150 meters to front of bunker 16, one round of illum, have negative sightings.		RS
22	0515		MACV Liaison Duy Xu Yen received small arms fire have 3 KIA, negative US casualties captured 8 AK weapons.		RS
23	0550		Bunker 9 called for illum with negative sightings.		RS
24	Delayed		0245 hrs F/17 night logger 1st and 3rd plt at BT 125413 received incoming rockets and 20-25 60mm mortars and 79 rds. Lasted 10 minutes and have 3 WHA, one ambulatory and 2 litter. Dustoffed at 0315 hours.		RS
25	0620		Co C 1st plt and OP returned to their location.		RS
26	0632	0715	MACV Liaison spot report; survielance team checked out area and found 2- 60mm, two AK-47's, one complete 40mm rocket, 5 VC KIA's captured one NVA. Strength estimated NVA Regt. Coordinated attack, after capturing mortars and rockets they had to withdraw and come in from different directions.	Bde	RS
27	0640		Co C 3rd plt 3rd sqd closed night logger.		RS
28	0703		From LRRPs and Bde: 2 VC spotted on hill above LRRPs. LRRPs will send a patrol after them.		MC
29	0705		C&C Cobra 12, Tail 298 came on station and has 21 hrs until main, negative flare ship.	Avai	MC
30	0700		RCN B departed on sweep for day locations.		JB
31	0710		Unknown station will call sign Men coat 18 is on our cmmnd freq.	Commo	JB
32	0710		Co A departing night logger for day logger.	Bde	JB
33	0710		Co A 2nd and 1st plt departing on sweep.	Bde	JB
34	0725		Co A in day logger BT 057445.	Bde	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, 8-3

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
35	0735	0835	Co B at Bunker 9, EOD requested to blow Chicom grenades and M-79's.			Bde	JB
36	0245	0835	F/17 follow up on rocket attack: found one aming device tripod type, one rocket with pin out of it, appears like 4 or 5 rockets have been fired. Found 6 Chicom grenades with burnt out fuzes all blown in place, rockets found 50-75 meters NE.			Bde	JB
37	0745		RCN day logger BT 104464, RCN 2 BT 107469, RCN 3 BT 125455.				JB
38	0730		F/17 PF's will not meet because of last nights activities.			Bde	JB
39	0750		Co A day logger BT 058450, 2nd plt day logger BT 046446, 1st plt day logger BT 063450.				JB
40	0805		Co C OP BT 102412, PCCP BT 101415.				JB
41	0730	0835	F/17 1st plt spotted 3 VC in OD uniforms evading, did not engaged for they thought they might be PF's; PF's said they were VC.			Bde	JB
42	0820		Bde: Cpt Johnson sent up a tracker team to be used around bunker 9.				JB
43	0825		Lt Wiley called from DaNang indicating that he could not leave the area and does not know the ETA of departing.			S-4	JB
44	0910		Coord with 2/1 RF working between BT 0938 and BT 0935 was approved.				MC
45	0900		RCN 2 BT 104468, RCN 3 BT 090453. Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 089391, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 105410.			Bde	JB
46	0925		Bde: US air strikes ASAP to 231800 in BT 170530 cleared by Lt Cooper.			Bde	MC
47	0940		Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd at BT 060450, BT 048437, BT 055446.				JB
48	0945		F/17 1st plt BT 134412, 2nd plt BT 120370, 3rd plt BT 125413.				JB
49	0920	1954	From Due Xuyen requested dustoff for 9 NV personnel with frag wounds and small arms wounds, called at 0920 and completed at 0925.				MC
50	0934		From LTC Armstrong: Request a complete summary on incidents about bunkerline, called all sector cmdrs for a report.				MC
51	0950		Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 110400, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 075395.				JB
52	0940	1015	Phu To village Chief said that VC Unit V-15, 1st Co attack				
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69
It.	Time	Inf.	Int.				
52	Con't			Moc Bai 140 men at Nuong Duno Chi River north of Nang Nghi at BT 118476 to BT 125475 armed with 2, 60mm, 2 machine guns, 2, 57 recoilless, AK-47 rifles last seen 0530 evading from US forces.			
				Bde		JB	
53	0830 1015			F/17 3rd plt at BT 118412 detained 3 VCS males age 55 wearing PJ's, white, in a house not evading, negative military equipment, negative ID's. Detained by PF's.			
				Bde		JB	
54	1015			Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd closed company.			
						JB	
55	1020			Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd at CP 4 BT 119400, 2nd plt closed to day logger, 3rd plt 1st sqd CP 4.			
						JB	
56	1046 1130			Co B 1st plt 1st sqd with tracker team at BT 127446.			
				Bde		JB	
57	1045 1130			F/17 3rd plt BT 115423, 2nd plt BT 103364, BT 094354, BT 090374, 1st plt BT 134412.			
				Bde		JB	
58	1055 1134			Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd closed company, 3rd plt 1st sqd departing for sweep, 1st plt 1st sqd closed.			
				Bde		JB	
59	1030 1125			Duy Xuyen Contact 0145 broken at 0730 resulted in 19 VC KIA, VC WIA 30, captured 4 AK 47's, 2 SKS, 2 B-40 rockets and 10 rounds, 37 grenades, and 6 bangalore torpedoes.			
				Bde		JB	
60	1035 1040			F/17 requested by PF's to turn over their 3 detainees to PF			
				Bde		JB	
61	1115 1125			RCN 3 and 4 in RCN 6, negative other changes.			
				Bde		JB	
62	1050 1310			F/17 1st plt found 1500 lbs of unpolished rice at BT 117375 rice camouflaged and hidden under hedgerows baged and sent in.			
				Bde		JB	
63	1145			RCN 3 at BT 106456.			
						JB	
64	1225			SGT Cober on range from 1400 - 1500 hrs with four personnel.			
				MP		JB	
65	1115 1312			MP on road sweep found a dirt mound 5'x4' at BT 158441 with a DUD WP round, in the middle 104 rd of a mound, mound had a V sign at either end, was not blown in place.			
				Bde		JB	
66	1135 1315			Co B 1st plt 1st sqd in pursuit of one VC with carbine who fired 10-15 rds at BT 126448, negative friendly injuries.			
				Bde		JB	
67	1030 1317			F/17 3rd plt that a 2 plt size VC unit was seen at 0400 in BT 1243 moving east carrying AK-47's, 1 M-60 and 60mm.			
				Bde		JB	
68	1140			F/17 will have one day stand down for maintenance on 24 Feb.			
						JB	
69	1215 1220			Co B 3rd plt 1st sqd detained at BT 132443 2 VC, engaged at 75 meters S, evading by hiding, they were found in bushes one is wounded, age 30 yrs negative ID or military equip.			
				Bde		JB	
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
873591

AUTHORITY
BY NARA DATE: 8/11/24

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	Time						
	In	Out					
70	1233		Co B 3rd plt 1st sqd detained one VCS hiding in hedge row BT 132443 age 45, white PJ's with ID. Detained for hiding.	Bde		JB	
71	1245		Co C 1st plt closing day logger, negative change in other.	Bde		JB	
72	1205	1325	F/17 3rd plt and PF's found one complete 82mm mortar tube and 10 rds in a bunker at BT 143424.	Bde		JB	
73	1335	1335	RCN change in plans for today. Be in blocking force at BT 108470 and N to BT 108472 with 363 RF company.	Bde		JB	
74	1335		FSA using range NCOIC SGT Tragh from 1500 - 1600.	MP		JB	
75	1320	1355	F/17 3rd plt PF's who detained VCS returned them to us. See Item 34.	Bde		JB	
76	1400		RCN 2 BT 110470 to BT 108472.			RJ	
77	1400	1435	F/17 2nd plt found 1500 lbs of unpolished rice at BT 119 382, also found 300 lbs of polished rice at BT 120372, rice was buried in crocks hidden in hedge rows, had it extracted to Baldy.	Bde		RJ	
78	1435		F/17 1st and 3rd plt BT 149433, 2nd plt BT 094374.			RJ	
79	1500		SFC Ahearn to call Bde S-5 ASAP.	S-5		RJ	
80	1515	1519	Duy Zuyen requests 20 boxes 81mm parachute type.	Bde	S-4	RJ	
81	1515		Road Sweep CP's: CP O 0740 hrs, CP P 0815 hrs, CP Q 0945 hrs, Baldy 1035 hrs, CP L 0745 hrs, CP M 1136 hrs, CP N 1245 hrs, Baldy 1445 hrs, CP A 0820 hrs, CP B 0845 hrs, CP Baldy 1030 hrs.	Bde		RJ	
82	1600		RCN 4 BT 111466.			RJ	
83	1520		C&C assisting Small Blue 41. They are pinned down at BT 113478, C&C took 2 or 3 rds negative hits, returned fire.			RJ	
84	1524	1610	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd roving patrol for tonight CP's: # 1 BT 088407, #2 BT 086409, #3 BT 085405, #4 BT 087406, RF and PF ambush BT 086397, 24th 3rd plt sweep BT 109401 BT 102407 and BT 097406.	Bde		RJ	
85	1600	1605	4/31 on range 1600-1700 OIC Rice.	MP		RJ	
86	1600	1615	F/17 1st plt BT 127427, 2nd plt BT 130390, 3rd plt BT 138 409.	Bde		RJ	
87	1645	1710	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 12, obsrv 1, unobsrv 11, H&I 0, day lt rds 69, HE 1, WP 1, illum 67.	Bde		RJ	
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Stallman

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 23 Feb 69		2400 23 Feb 69	
It.	Time	Time	Inf.	Int.			
	In	Out					
88	1710	1711			S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 053433, 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 048437, 2nd plt 2nd sqd bush BT 056447, day logger BT 046428, search BT 0342, BT 0442, BT 0542. Co B ambush BT 138438 by 3rd plt 3rd sqd. Co C 1st plt night logger BT 098410, 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 101412, 2nd plt night logger BT 079387, 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 078390, OP BT 082389, PF ambush BT 086397, Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd RP CP's: #1 BT 088407, #2 BT 086409, #3 BT 085405, #4 BT 087406, 24 Feb 69 search BT 0938, 3rd plt 2nd sqd sweep BT 109401, BT 102407, BT 097406, PCCP's BT 098410 and BT 079387. RCN night logger BT 109456, RCN 3 ambush BT 110456, 24 Feb search BT 0945, BT 1045 and BT 1145.		
					Bde	RJ	
89	1645				Co C has one personnel with a 104.2 temp, C&C will pick him up, Name: BOVE Anthony. Taken to 8th Spt.		
							RJ
90	1730	1735			Co C change in plans: 3rd plt 2nd sqd sweep BT 105410 BT 110416, BT 114401, BT 122410 and BT 120409.		
					Bde	RJ	
91	1940	1945			C&C Tail No. 298 left station and used 5 hrs time.		
					Avai	RJ	
92	1805				All recon closed RCN 3.		
							RJ
93	1805				Co A 1st plt received 4 rds of carbine fire at BT 056444 returned fire on BT 057442 and called arty, checked area with negative findings.		
					Bde	RJ	
94	1805				Co D 3rd plt closed company.		
							RJ
95	1600	1630			Pacification Report: 1. No change. 2. CO Moc Bai PF's and Recon sweeps BT 110460, BT 130470 BT 110490 and BT 090480.		
					Bde	RJ	
96	1815				Co A closed night logger		
97	1825				Co D 3rd plt 3rd sqd departed Baldy, F/47 closed Baldy.		
							RJ
98	1846	1850			Co C 1st plt BT 099411. Co A night logger BT 053443.		
					Bde	RJ	
99	1900	1905			Co C 2nd plt night logger BT 081389.		
					Bde	RJ	
100	1906				Field Strength: Co A EM 116, Off 4. Co B EM 108, Off 4. Co C EM 112, Off 3. Co D EM 144, Off 3. RCN EM 42, Off 1.		
							RJ
101	1920	1930			Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 056447. Co B ambush in location.		
					Bde	RJ	
102					Co A had one personnel dusted off burn on hands and face from trip flare, Name: CLAUD FOLDS called at 1910 and completed at 1935 hrs.		
					Bde	RJ	
103	1942	2000			Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 048437.		
					Bde	RJ	
104	2000	2004			Neg sit rep		
					Bde	RJ	
105	2020	2035			Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd at BT 101412.		
					Bde	RJ	
RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page No.

7

Location
Hill 63 BT 131545
LZ Baldy, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

I REM

to

0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69
------	-----------	------	-----------

SUMMARY: Co C continued to conduct operations in the south western area of the AO. They received 10 rds of sniper fire. Had one man dusted off for burns. Co B continued operation in securing LZ Baldy, provided sweeps on Hwy 535. Detained 3 VCS and sustained 2 KHA's and 2 WHA's as a result of penetration along bunker line. Co C had security of Hwy 535 and PF camp. Had one man dusted off for high fever. Co D continued to maintain operations around rock crusher, they had negative incidents to report. Recen had operations in the central part of AO. They acted as a blocking force for PF, with negative incidents to report. F/17 conducted a joint operation with PF's and sweep area in southeastern and central sector of AO. They extracted 3300 lbs of rice and captured one 81mm mortar tube complete and 10 rds. Co E 4.2 mortars continue to support from LZ Baldy.

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 18

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
LNO 46 in T.O.C		BALDY		from	to
				0001	23 FEB 0630 23 FEB
It.	Time			Inf.	I.C.
	In	Out			
1	0001		Open Log on 23 Feb.		MC
2	0220		19 Called Grid for P.F 110504 Clear Sgt Stem and 57B		MC
3	0345		FB1- 126 418 CONTACT	40	
			FB3- 126 407 CONTACT	40	CS
4	0345		ill impact GR. 125 413 BL13 129 434	4.2	CS
5	0320		BL 15, 125 439 CANESTER im pact	4.2	CS
6	0335		137 438 CONTACT INCOMING MORTARS CLEAR	40	CS
7	0340		153 470 INCOMING MORTARS	28	CS
8	0345		126 418 " "	40	CS
9	0345		145 460 - 152 464 COUNTER MORTARS 120 462 CANESTER im PART ill. FOR 4.2 mm.	40	CS
				4.2	CS
10	0410		BL1 129-465 BL17 121-445, for 81mm. BL12 133-474, BL2 148-444, BL 4 142- 462 Clear Sgt Stem and 57B for every 20 mins Clear.		MC
11	0415		099 461 CANESTER IMPACT GR. 1 CLEAR	4.2	CS
12	0415		BL20 impact grid 120 462 Clear for Bunker line for Incoming. Noisy Sgt Stem and 57B	15	MC
13	0411		For P.F. Grids 105499, 105500 Contact Clear Sgt Smith	15	MC
14	0440		For P.F. Contact 154 464 Clear 57B		MC
15	0440		P.F. Canster impact 145 460 they led Contact Clear Sgt Stem and 57B	15	MC
16	0442		Bunker 16 needs ill BL 18 119 450 Clear 57B movement.		MC
17	0630		59 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID C88395 SUS V.C. Location GRID C88395 SUS C88395 SUS	57C	59 K.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

26

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LNO 40 INF

LZ BALDY R.V.N.

from

to

0630 23 FEB

1500 23 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
18	0715		15 Reg. grid 013403 SUSPECT V.C location CLEAR 57A	15	DA
19	0815		15 Reg grid FOR P.F ³ , 092508 CLEAR	15	DA
20	0816		15 Reg grid 055455 FOR 52 SUSPECT V.C location, CLEAR	15	DA
21	0835		15 Reg. grid 095508 FOR P.F ³ , CONTACT, CLEAR	15	DA
22	0840		SGT ASK CRAFT RELEASED BY SP4 TUCKER BRIEFED		
23	0845		15 REQ. CLEARANCE ON GRID 023408 4 V.C IN OPEN GRID CLEARED 57C		
24	1050		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 010413 GRID CLEARED HEAVY CONTACT	15	K.
25	1300		53 REQUEST TO FIRE ALL his DT's IN GRIDS DC1 085414, DC2 097402 DC3 099395 DC4 092394 DC5 085385 DC6 025404 ALL GRIDS CLEARED		
26	1300		4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 138424 FOR REQ GRID 1459 CLEARED 29C	4.2	K.
27	1325		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK LIST 15 GRID 987475 CLEARED till 240600	15	K.
28	1330		15 SENT 2 ADDITIONS FOR DAILY CHECK LIST GRIDS 007464, 011475 GRID ARE CLEARED till 240600 ALSO 57C	15	K.
29	1331		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 008462 INCOMING MORTARS GRID CLEARED	15	K.
30	1430		15 SENT PF ZONE GRID 110460 to 110490 to 136420 to 090480 will BE WORKING in this AREA till 1900	15	K.
31	1440		59 SENT REplot GRIDS DC1 08407 DC2 094403 DC4 094399 CANCEL DC3		K.
32	1450		4.2 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 118446 FOR 81 MM REQ. GRID CLEARED	18	K.
33	1500		SP4 TUCKER WAS RELEASED BY SGT SMITH BRIEFED		K.

MYRON S. MORGAN CAPTADA

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

ARTY LNO 1/46

L.Z. BALDY R.V.N.

1500

23 FEB

2005

23 FEB

It.	Time		Inf.	Int
	In	Out		
34	1500		57	CS
35	1550			
			15	CS
36	1600		15	CS
37	1610			
			4.2	CS
38	1625		15	CS
39	1635		15	CS
40	1645			
			15	CS
41	1815			
			15	CS
42	1825		15	CS
43	1925		15	CS
44	1940		15	CS
45	1945		15	CS
46	2005		4.2	CS

MYROUS, Morgan CPT ADA

SIGNATURE

15 CS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		9	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		FROM		to	
				0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	In	Out					
1	2355		Bunker 19 spotted movement 200 meters to front, called for illum and saw one VN, engaged with M-79, while area was lit up they received AK fire from BT 124446, called 4.2 HE.				RS
2	0030		Bunker 21 spotted 10 VN in rice paddy 300 meters to front, engaged with small arms and they evaded to south into wood line, called 4.2 HE on target, have unknown results.				RS
3	0050	0055	Bunkers 19, 20, 21 received a total of 300-400 rds of AK fire from 2355 to 0050 hrs, called continuous illum and adjusted HE on BT 124446, final grid was BT 130443, AK fire stopped, have negative freindly injuries and unkown on enemy.			Bde	RS
4	0110		Co C reported receiving 4 incomming M-79 rds, called arty on suspected position.				RS
5	0120		Co C end of mission on arty and have negative findings.			Bde	RS
6	0140		Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 086409.			Bde	RS
7	0200		Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
8	0205		Bunker 25 called for illum; have intermittent noise.				RS
9	0225		Bunker 19 receiving incomming AK fire.				RS
10	0230	0245	Bunker 19 reported a VC jumping in and out of woodline firing AK at Bunker, fired illum and Bunker 19 stated that they have him KIA by small arms, could not see body.			Bde	RS
11	0240	0243	Bunker 27 called for illum, spotted a VC in rice paddy 75 meters to front, fired M-79 and think that they see a body., possible KIA.				RS
12	0305		Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
13	0305		Bunker 25 requested illum, spotted VC 75-100 meters out, engaged and have possible KIA by small arms.				RS
14	0340	0345	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 085405.			Bde	RS
15	0350		Sent Light 1 to bunker 27 to check out possible body, have negative sightings.				RS
16	0400		Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
17	0421		Bunker 9 has personnel with flash lights on road in front, sent MP's to check it out.			MP	RS
18	0435		MP's called, could not find anything in front of bunker 9, will stay in area for awhile.				RS

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgrade At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassif.
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
19	0452		Bunker 7,8, and 9 says they have incoming, fired illum and have light 1 and MP patrol in area.				RS
20	0455		Eagles Nest can see where fire was coming from, fired M-60 200 meters east of dump. AK and carbine from 2 persons coming from area of graves, returned fire with negative sightings.				RS
21	0520	0525	Spotted flashlights on road in front of bunker 9, inside wire sent light 1 and MP patrol to area, when area was illuminated received AK and carbine fire about 50-75 rds. Bunkers engaged and have negative enemy casualties and negative friendly casualties.			Bde	RS
22	0520	0525	Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
23	0552		Bunker 9 reports explosion between bunker 9 and 10, seems to be a grenade around LRRP area, called LRRP's and they said they threw a grenade in bushes, TOC informed them to tell TOC if they intended to engaged, prior to doing it.				RS
24	0550	0552	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 078406.			Bde	RS
25	0550	0552	Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
26	0633	0705	Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed company. Recon starting day activities.			Bde	RS
27	0645	0705	Co A 3rd plt night activities have closed. All Co C night activities have closed. Co A 1st plt departing.			Bde	JB
28	0700	0705	Co A departed night logger moving to day logger.			Bde	JB
29	0800	0710	C&C Tail No. 298, Cobra 10 came on station and has 10 hrs until main, will be flare ship.			Avai	JB
30	0725		All companies report personnel and equipment present and accounted for.				JB
31	0730		RCN 4 BT 099499, RCN 2 BT 098455, Helix on station west of Baldy saw many chutes from flares but negative bodies. Two structures destroyed at BT 130443.				JB
32	0805		RCN 4 closed. Co B 3rd plt 1st sqd departing Baldy on sweep.				JB
33	0810		Co A in day logger BT 047426.				JB
34	0812		Bde: Commanders conference at 241300.				JB
35	0820	0830	Co A 26th Eng and Recon element reports at BT 240745 at BT 079387 on Hwy 535 have 15 small road blocks made from stones, leaflets and signs, had material extracted.			Bde	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1st Bn 46th Inf			Hill 63 BT 131545		from to		
198th Lt Inf Bde			LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 24 Feb 69 2400 24 Feb 69		
It.	Time				Inf.	Int	
	In	Out					
36	0830		C&C and LTC Underhill evacuated one child female with broken arm, taken to 8th Spt.			JB	
37	0900		Bde: Air strike into BT 1452 from now to 241800.			JB	
38	0900	0910	RCN 3 BT 113457. Co C 1st plt 1st sqd moving to CP 1. Co A 1st plt day logger BT 057432, 2nd plt day logger BT 035422, 3rd plt day logger BT 045423, 3rd plt 3rd sqd moving south.			Bde JB	
39	0915	0930	3/82 Arty: PF Locations: BT 117473, BT 148446, BT 149457, BT 115505, BT 120497, BT 118478, BT 118472, BT 123475.			Bde JB	
40	0900		Co C 2nd plt OP at BT 082389, 2nd plt PCCP is day logger, 1st plt in day logger.			JB	
41	0945		Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 110416.			JB	
42	1005		Co B on range from 1330 - 1430 hrs Lt Henderson OIC.		MP's	JB	
43	1000		LRRP's on range from 1000 - 1100 hrs Lt Henry OIC.		MP's	JB	
44	1000		Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd moving out to search BT 0938. Co A 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 044417, 2nd plt 1st sqd still moving.			JB	
45	1005	1025	Duy Xuyen requests that an LNO to go to his location for a conference.		Bde	JB	
46	1030		HHC SGT Biskup NCOIC at range.		MP	JB	
47	1100		Co A requested Bn Surgeon.			JB	
48	1100	1110	Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd departed 2nd plt, 2nd plt 3rd sqd closed, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 056427, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 046412, RCN 4 BT 106456.		Bde	JB	
49	0925		LTC Underhill picked up 3 IC wounded and evacuated them to 8th Spt.			JB	
50	1105		LTC Underhill saw a ^{speeding} truck on Hyw 535 and informed MP's.		MP's	JB	
51	1100		LTC Underhill to see Duy Xuyen.		LTC	JB	
53	1115	1210	Co D 3rd plt changed plans; to move to BT 128424 to search for secondary sightings.		Bde	JB	
54	1200		Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd closed 2nd plt, 2nd plt 1st sqd at BT 041411, 3rd plt 3rd sqd closed 3rd plt. Co D 3rd plt at BT 128424 closing company.			JB	
55	1030		Co C 1st plt 1st sqd at BT 114401 detained one VCS male wearing white shirt and black pants, negative ID, evading age 30-35 yrs, at same location found 2900 lbs of rice				

RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	4
Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN	from	to	
			0001 24 Feb 69	2400 24 Feb 69	
It.	Time		Inf.	Int	
	In	Out			
55	Con't	500 lbs was unpolished and 75 lbs potatoes not concealed, at 1030 hrs found 1500 lbs of unpolished rice buried in ground in earthen crockes was camouflaged. BT 116401 found 900 lbs of rice in the same way as the other rice.	Bde	JB	
56	1200	LTC Underhill departed this location.		JB	
57	1234	4/31 on range from 1300 to 1330 hrs.	MP's	JB	
58	1230	1235 Road Sweep CP's: CP O 0730 hrs, CP P 0920 hrs, CP Q 1150 hrs, Baldy 1220 hrs, CP L 0800 hrs, CP M 0840 hrs, CP N 0950 hrs, Baldy 1015 hrs, CP A 0825 hrs, CP B 0905 hrs, CP C 0940 hrs, Baldy 1015 hrs, CP C 0180 hrs, CP D 1008 hrs, CP E 1030 hrs, Baldy 1225 hrs.	Bde	JB	
59	1240	1240 Bde: Air strikes in BT 083492, BT 080490 and BT 085490 from now to 1800 hrs.		JB	
60	1248	1248 Co A 26th Eng state Hwy 535 now open for traffic.	Bde	JB	
61	1045	Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd spotted one VCS evading north at 300 meters, wearing green pants, pack and negative weapon at BT 103305, did not engage for lack of time. Negative sightings.	Bde	JB	
62	1300	1315 Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed 2nd plt. Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd departing. Co D 3rd plt closed company.	Bde	JB	
63	1415	1416 US air strikes from now to 1800 hrs in BT 143529 cleared by SGT Johnson.	Bde	RJ	
64	1205	Co D 3rd plt at BT 128424 detained one male VCS negative ID or military equipment, age 30-35 yrs, wearing white pants and yellow shirt, MP's made pick up.		RJ	
65	1330	1450 2 1/2 ton truck hit mine unknown size and left crater 7'x7'x5' with grey and black smoke, have one US KIA, 2 US WHA, one VN KIA and 3 VN wounded, truck from 3/82 unit, Co C 2nd plt securing area to CP E.	Bde	RJ	
66	1440	1500 Convoy left Baldy at 1314 hrs CP E hit a mine at 1326 hrs returned to Baldy at 1435 hrs.	Bde	RJ	
67	1500	LTC Underhill closed this location.		RJ	
68	1500	1505 S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 045426, 3rd plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 0454300, 1st plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 048422, day logger BT 050413, search BT 0341, BT 0441, BT 0541, Co C 2nd plt night logger BT 080387, 2nd plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 081391, OP BT 081390, 25 Feb search BT 0937. 1st plt night logger BT 099415, 1st plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 103413, OP BT 099418, PCCP BT 097411, 1st plt 3rd sqd sweep BT 104414, BT 110412, BT 115412, BT 120411, BT 117401, BT 116404, BT 105401, 3rd plt ambush BT 088393.			
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 24 Feb 69		2400 24 Feb 69	
It.	Time					Inf.	Int.
	In	Out					
68	Con't		Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 092406, #2 BT 110412, #3 BT 115412, #4 BT 120411, #5 BT 117401, #6 BT 116404, #7 BT 105410. 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 099405, BT 095405, BT 107393, BT 106400. Co D 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 129417, BT 117417, OP BT 109423. RCN night logger BT 084468, RCN \$ BT 102471, day logger BT 081473, search BT 0846, BT 0946, BT 0847 and BT 0947.			Bde	RJ
69	1500		Co A 3rd plt closed company, 1st plt BT 042422, 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed 2nd plt, RCN 3 BT 099449.			Bde	RJ
70	1130	1140	At BT 076384 the sweep team to Ross hit a mine with a 5 ton truck on left front wheel, 2 US WHA and one KHA, from Co A 26th Eng.			Bde	RJ
71	1520		Co C received from village Chief that Baldy would be hit tonight and every night until 26 Feb 69.			Bde	RJ
72	1500	1540	Recon received 15-20 rds auto fire at BT 112459, called arty and used 12 HE, checked out area with negative sightings.			Bde	RJ
73	1600		Co A 2nd plt closed company. Co E RCN 4 closed Recon.				RJ
74	1600		AO extension requested for F/17 and RF from Duy Xuyen BT 093496 along river to BT 086507 to BT 063496 east to BT 063511 to BT 092496 has time of 260001 to 012400.			Bde	RJ
75	1615	1616	4.2 expenditure: Total miss 22, obsrv 4, unobsrv 18, H&I 12, day lt rds 0, total 264, HE 40, WP 2, illum 223.			Bde	RJ
76	1620	1625	Pacification Report: Negative change.			Bde	RJ
77	1640		US air strikes ASAP to 241800 in BT 165513, BT 165517 approved by Lt Novak.			Bde	SN
78	1710		Bde: F/17 Cav will be OPCON tomorrow 25 Feb and include the 28th Feb.			S-3	RJ
79	1720		Co A closed night logger. Co D OP at BT 109423, RCN 3 BT 088472, Co C 2nd plt night logger BT 081389.			Bde	RJ
80	1800	1805	C&C left station and used 5 hrs 45 mins time.			Avai	RJ
81	1805	1806	2 VC companies at BT 055520 moving east.			Bde	RJ
82	1620	1805	Co C 1st plt 1st sqd detained 2 VCS at BT 114401, age 20 and other 30, negative military equipment or ID's, both wearing white clothing.			Bde	RJ
83	1830	1840	Co C 1st plt BT 099415.			Bde	RJ
84	1845		Bde: There will be two gunships and 1 loach around bunker line at 1st light 25 Feb.				RJ
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		2400	24 Feb 69	0001	24 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
85	1854		RCN BT 078472.		RJ		
86	1925	1930	Co D 3rd plt 2nd sqd at CP 1. Co A 4th plt BT 045430.	Bde	RJ		
87	1930		Field Strength: Co A EM 114, Off 4. Co B EM 107, Off 3. Co C EM 107, Off 2. Co D EM 123, Off 3. RCN EM 42, Off 1.		RJ		
88	1945		Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 048422.	Bde	RJ		
89	2000		Comm freq changed to 59.05.		RJ		
90	2008	2015	RCN BT 084468.	Bde	RJ		
91	2015	2035	Co C roving patrol spotted 2 VC at BT 092406, negative military equipment engaged and checking area out.	Bde	RJ		
92	2045	2051	Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 103413.	Bde	RJ		
93	2055	2100	Neg sit rep		RJ		
94	2115		Bde: AO extension for F/17 has been approved.	S-3	RJ		
95	2037	2130	RCN 4 enroute to ambush spotted 3-5 VC and engaged at 300 meters, VC returned fire with 10-15 rds, have one US slightly wounded in hand, does not require dustoff. Name: ERSON, Nick, checked area and have negative results.	Bde	RJ		
96	2149	2205	Neg sit rep	Bde	SN		
97	2200	2205	Bde: TPQ 10 heavy bombs air strike ASAP until 250600 in BT 086503 approved by Maj Wagner.	Bde	SN		
98	2250	2305	Neg sit rep; bunker line 50% alert.	Bde	SN		
99	2300	2315	Bunkers 16 and 19 received about 10-15 rds of SA fire from BT 130443, negative freindly injuries, called direct 105mm fire on grid.	Bde	SN		
100	2355	2400	Neg sit rep; bunkerline 100% alert.	Bde	SN		
SUMMARY: Co A continued to conduct operations in the southern area of AO, have negative incidents. Co B secured LZ Baldy, with sweep on Hyw's 1 and 535 and night ambushes, negative incidents. Co C support operations in Phu Tuo village and security of Hwy 535, detained 3 VCS and extracted 3900 lbs of rice. Co D secured rock crusher, OP's along Hwy 535 with negative incidents. Recon operated in the norther sector of AO. One element sustained a WHA when moving to ambush site engaged 3-5 VC and received return fire from the enemy. Personnel did not require a dustoff. Co E mortars continue support from LZ Baldy.							
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Raymond H. Wagner</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

LNO 46 INF

LZ BALDY

from 0001 to 24 Feb

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
1.	0001		open Log 24 Feb.		MC
2.	0002		BUNKER 20 Taking AK fire HE on grid 124-466 Clear LT Naval and 57 B. Repla grid 130-443 AB2.		MC
3	0105		53 Contact DC 2 094 403 with Rep 100 Clear LT NAVAL and 57 B.		MC
4	0135		For PF 1LL Impact Grids 165-469, 167-477 Clear Sgt Sten 57 B		MC
5	0145		53 requested in Impact grid 086-388 Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B.		MC
6	0146		Bunker 31 requested in every half hour		
7	0155		Impact 148 444 Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B		MC
			LLL for PF Impact grid 124-494, 110-504 Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B		MC
8	0235		BL11 Impact grid 140-470 movement Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B		MC
9.	0300		BL12 133 474 for Bunker 25 Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B movement		MC
10	0305		BL22 Impact Grid 174-466 for Bunker 8 incoming small arms fire Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B.		MC
11	0320		BL9 Impact grid 145 440 For BUNKER 29-30 movement Clear Sgt Sten and 57 B.		MC
12	0321		Sgt. Ashcraft Assumed duties, Briefed By SP4 Crowley	57	DA
13	0500		Reg. PERMISSION TO FIRE LOCAL OFF BUNKER 8 INTO CFZ, Relieving Small Arms, Clear Mock By with in 2000 Meters of Bunker line		DUTY N.G.O
14			Sgt Ashcraft Relieved By SP4 Fucker		BRIEFED DA
15	0900		SP4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES		57
MURON S. MORGAN CAPTADA			SIGNATURE	Muron S. Morgan	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LNO 46 INF

LZ BALDY R.V.N.

from

to

0915

24 FEB

1530

24 FEB.

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
16	0915		79 SENT PF LOCATION GRIDS 117473, 148446, 149452, 115505, 120492, 118479, 118472, 123475 till 1700		Kt
17	0935		53 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 026413 FOR MM REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED	15	Kt
18	1040		59 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 154473 FOR P.F. SUS V.C. LOCATION GRID CLEARED 57°	59	Kt
19	1045		59 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 154473 FOR P.F. CONTACT GRID CLEARED		
20			59 SVTT GRID 153470 FOR P.F. V.C. MOV IN & CLEAR 56°	15	CS
21	1217		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 083491 NVA FLAG SUS NVA LOCATION GRID CLEARED till 1400	9	Kt
22	1225		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 035397 V.C. IN OPEN GRID CLEARED	15	Kt
23	1335		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS FOR DAILY CHECK LIST LIST CLEARED 0600	15	Kt
24	1345		15 REQ FOR SCHEDULED FIRES GRIDS 9943, 0042, 0043 GRIDS CLEARED till 0600	15	Kt
25	1400		53 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 122402 FOR HIS MM HIS 15 ELEMENT RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE GRID CLEARED	15	Kt
26	1410		4.2 REQ GRID 118446 FOR 81 REQ. GRID REQ CLEARANCE TO CLOSE PROX. TO FRIENDS	4.2	Kt
27	1450		SCRAPS FOR REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 112459 RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE CLEARED	59	Kt
28	1500		SGT SMITH RELEASED SP4		
29	1510		SGT Smith ASSUMED DUTIES	BRIFED	CS
30	1530		GRID FOR 15 V.C. LOCATION 045398	15	CS

Myron S. Morgan CAT ADA

SIGNATURE

Chapman. G. Grogan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

ARTY LNO. 1/46 L.Z. BALLY R.M.V. 1530 24 FEB 2045 24 FEB

It.	Time		Description	Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
31	1900		CLEARED 52 ^S DTS. DA1-052429 DA2-055420 DA3-038418 DA4-036424 CLEAR 52 AND 57A	15	CS.
32	1940		CLEARED TRIANGLE FOR FSC. 010520 010490-050490 CLEAR 57A	15	CS.
33	1815		BUNKER LINE IMPACT GRIDS BL1-129465 BL20-120462 BL21-121463 BL22-125465 CLEAR MUCK-BV AND 57A	4.2	CS.
34	1830		CLEARED 094416 FOR 53 DT. WITH MMS. CLEAR 57A	53	CS.
35			CLEARED 129445 - 127447 - 126447 124445 NE/O-N 132447 CANESTER IMPACT GRIDS FOR 81mm. BL. ILL. DISREGARD RED WRONG GRIDS PASSED BY PFC GARDNER 4.2 mm		
36	1845		SUSPECT VC LOCATION FOR 52 ON DA1A2-055420 CLEAR 57A	15	CS.
36	1925		RECEIVED GRIDS FOR PF 096510 D96506 CLEAR 57A	15	CS.
37	1940		CLEARED FOR PF. VC BATT. 095511 095506 CLEAR 57A	15	CS.
38	2015		122419 AND 115413 CLEAR FOR CONTACT ONLY FOR 58 FOR HIS MM IN FIELD CLEAR LT. NOVAK	58	CS.
39	2030		CLEARED SCORPS 5 R DTS DR1-085476 DR2-074470 DR3-085 460 DS4-095465 DS5-104477 DS6-095476 CLEAR 57A.	15	CS.
40	2045	2045	CLEARED 032397 FOR 15 CLEAR 57A ALSO CANESTER IMPACT 033408	15	CS.
41	2045		VC SCORPS 114500 FOR 15		
MURDO S. MORGAN CPT ADA			SIGNATURE	Morgan	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
ARTY LNO 1/46				2045	24 FEB	2325	24 Feb
It.	Time					Inf.	Int
	In	Out					
41	2050		PLOTTED PF LOCATIONS 110 499 - 101508 103 508 - 100 508 - 150 450 - 137 460 - 140 467 134 474 - 137 470 - 138 462 - 147 467 - 145 464 150-451 - 143 454 O.P.S. Till 2400 137 460 - 140 467			700	15
42	2115		For PF 117-506 VC Sentinels, Clean 57B.			15	MC
43	2129		Handled for 53 m.m. 094-414, 089, 408, 080-406, 080-398, 076-391, 091-329, 093-329, 103-404, 097-323, 072 325, 085-328, 075-325 one Clean LT NOVAK 081-329 Neg Clearance LT NOVAK and 57A.			53	MC
44	2131		For PF 029-397 for VC in open Clean LT NOVAK and 57B.			85	MC
45	2135		SP/4 Crowley took over duties and VAO Brief				MC
46	2140		For 58 on Call DT DDI-102-439, DD2-113-439 DD3 117-428, DD4-108-436 Carrier Impact 094-439, 102-432, 114-432, 115-428, 098-429, 111-419, Hand 15 095-431, 097-439, 101-443 110-440 115-433 Clean LT NOVAK Neg Clearance 113-423, 104-420, 109-419, 104-423 104-419 LT NOVAK and 57A.				MC
47	2130		ILL Impact 064-512 for Small Blues 79 Clean LT NOVAK and 57B			59	MC
48	2245		S.F. for PF 082-495, 075-492 Till 0600 Clean 57B				MC
49	2255		For PF Contact grid 169-443 Impact grid Clean CPT Morgan and 57B				MC
50	2257		DL 16 Impact grid 125-442 Clean CPT Morgan and 57B.				MC
51	2325		For PF Impact grid 094-521 Contact Clean 57B				MC

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Agia. Chang*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 25 Feb 69	2400 25 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
1	0007	0008	Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd at BT 095408.	Bde	RS
2	0014	0016	Bunker 31-34 have 2 VN 150-300 meters to front, engaged with small arms and have 3 body count.	Bde	RS
3	0035		Tripe flare popped in fron of bunker 9 called light 1, probed with M-16 and have negative results.		RS
4	0035		Bunker line put on 100% alert.		RS
5	0105		Bunker 26 spotted some lumber on wire and movement, fired illum and unknown results.		RS
6	0115		Bunker 25 and 26 report incoming AK fire 100 meters to front, returned fire and unknown results, AK fire stoped.		RS
7	0130	0132	Light 1 to Bde at 0800 hrs for repair.	Bde	RS
8	0145	0150	Bunker 23 hears movement to front engaged and have unknown results.		RS
9	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
10	0210		Bunker 14 has noise to front engaged, movement did not stop when fired out, called for illum and movement stoped.		RS
11	0240		Bunker 39-41 saw large fire to front, ARTY stated that it is VC in wille burning it, PF's in contact.	Bde	RS
12	0230		Bunker 25 reported village on fire to their front, they were informed to observe.		RS
13	0235		Bunker 21 engaged noise 200 meters to their front, unknown results.		RS
14	0250	0300	Eagles nest observed 7-10 personnel north in rice paddy engaged with M-60, called for illum, arty said that they were PF's, ceased fire, then called back by arty and arty said that they were not PF's, engaged again and have unknown results.	Bde	RS
15	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
16	0325		MP's called Moc Bai and have wounded coming to Baldy, informed bunkerline not fire.	BL	RS
17	0325		Duy Xuyen Liaison called for flareship, in contact with estimated VC/NVA battalion BT 092547, flare ship left for their location.	Bde	RS
18	0335	0343	Eagles Nest fired illum see one VN engaged possible KIA.	Bde	RS

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner
Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassif
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001 25 Feb 69		2400 25 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
19	0347		Bunker line has noise called for illum, told to engage.	BL	RS		
20	0355	0403	Bunker 25 receiving incoming AK fire, fired one rd of illum engaged with small arms and have negative results.	Bde	RS		
21	0415		Flare ship; end of mission due to cloud coverage, called for one rd illum to come in, made it OK.		RS		
22	0430	0431	Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd has trouble at CP 3 moved back to CP 1 and set up an ambush.	Bde	RS		
23	0436		Bunker 23 has movement in wire, smell smoke, like pot, engaged with unknown results.		RS		
24	0500	0503	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
25	0600	0605	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
26	0700	0705	RCN 2 and 3 departing. Co C night activities have closed and moving to day logger. Co D 3rd plt 2nd sqd moving to company's location.	Bde	JB		
27	0715	0725	Co B requests a scout dog team, bde OK for 0800 hrs.	Bde	JB		
28	0700	0701	Bde has a LOH on a VR. He went to RCN at BT 084468 and fired at them with negative friendly casualties, B-TOC said they have negative commo with chopper.		JB		
29	0700	0711	C&C tail No. 332, Cobra 13 came on station and has 25 hrs until main, will be flare ship.	Bde	JB		
30	0720		Co D 3rd plt 2nd sqd closed company.		JB		
31	0720		Co A in day logger at BT 049413.	Bde	JB		
32	0720		Maj Wagner brought in one personnel from RCN to go to 8th Spt and one to Baldy.		JB		
33	0745		Bde: Air strikes ASAP in BT 168495, BT 175504, BT 1745, BT 1750, BT 2150, BT 2155.		JB		
34	0755		RCN C BT 091475, RCN B BT 093475.		JB		
35	0800		Co C 1st plt PCCP BT 097411, OP BT 099418, 2nd plt OP BT 081390.		JB		
36	0820		Co B 2nd plt 1st sqd departed Baldy vic BT 129442.		JB		
37	0945	0950	3/82 Arty BT 121497 others same as last night.	Bde	JB		
38	0840		Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 104414, RCN 2 BT 097472.	Bde	JB		

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		BT 131545 LZ Baldy		0001 25 Feb 69		2400 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
39	0905	0925	Co C change in plans: 2nd plt 3rd sqd blocking at BT 084382 to BT 086382, 3rd plt sweep north to south into a blocking position.			Bde	JB
40	0906	0925	Lt Reynolds OIC on trange from 0900 - 1000hrs			MP's	JB
41	0840	0925	Co C found out from village chief that VC engineer team is working vic BT 084386.			Bde	JB
42	0910		Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 110412. RCN 2 closed. Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd departed on search.				JB
43	0900		Co A 26th Eng found mine 4"x3" OD in color, packed in helite electrical blasting cap with ARC 25 batter as detanator, was blown in place left crater 3'x4', black smoke 25' height location BT 055355.			Bde	JB
44	0930		Co B 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 132460.				JB
45	0940	1000	Moc Bai PF's at BT 125463 and informed Co B.			Bde	JB
46	0910	1025	Maj Wagner in C&C detained one VCS at BT 118456 wearing black pants, white shirt, age 13-15 stopped in a group evading north, negative ID or military equipment.			Bde	JB
47	1010		Co A 1st plt BT 059416, 2nd plt BT 036413, 3rd plt BT 049413, 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 045405.				JB
48	1025		RCN C closed day logger BT 081473, other elements closing.				JB
49	1020	1110	Co A 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 052429, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 056404.			Bde	JB
50	1040		3/82 Arty PF locations: BT 138463, BT 137472.			Bde	JB
51	1035	1110	Co D 3rd plt BT 118422 and BT 124417 in blocking position.			Bde	JB
52	1055	1100	Co C 3rd plt BT 119405, RCN closed day logger BT 081473.			Bde	JB
53	1045	1100	Co D 3rd plt in blocking positions.			Bde	JB
54	1055	1100	Confirmed day logger for Recon is BT 079412.			Bde	JB
55	1115		Bde: There will be a convoy to Ross today.				JB
56	1110	1125	RCN found a sign and it was written with red letters at BT 093469, in a village gate leading to ville. Do not know if it is enemy, 1'x18" on paper, extracted at 0730.			Bde	JB
57	1045		Eagles Nest reported two 79 rds and there is negative personnel on range. Informed MP's.				JB
58	1115		Bde: air strikes ASAP until 251800 in BT 1651 and BT 083493.				JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
59	1125		Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd departing.				JB
60	1100		Co A 26th Eng found a 105 rd mine with pressure type fuze on side of Hyw 535, blown in place and left crater 5'x7' black smoke 20' height at BT 073379.			Bde	JB
61	1200		Co C 3rd plt closing company, Co A 1st, 3rd plts departing negative change in other elements.				JB
62	1200		Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd departed 1st plt.				JB
63	1130		Co A 2nd plt at BT 032408 engaged one VC evading SW at 50 meters, wearing red shirt and black shorts age 30 yrs negative military equipment or ID resulting in one KIA.			Bde	JB
64	1130		Bde informed LTC Underhill that there was no AO extension and F/17 will work up to the NE of AO in place of NW of AO.				JB
65	1215		1/46 requested AO extension from 180460 to 180448 to 170490 time ASAP to 282400 hrs.			Bde	JB
66	1215	1230	Road Sweep times: CP O 0745 hrs, CP P 0845, CP Q 1000, Baldy 1145, CP L 0800 hrs, CP M 0835 hrs, CP N 0905 hrs, Baldy 0940 hrs, CP A 0740 hrs, CP B 0805, CP C 0900, Baldy 0930 hrs, CP E 1115 hrs, CP D 0930 hrs, and Baldy 1140 hrs.			Bde	JB
67	1230		Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 115412.				JB
68	1240	1255	Co A 26th Eng: Hyw 535 is open.			Bde	JB
69	1250	1310	Co C 2nd plt closed company, 1st plt 3rd sqd and 3rd plt BT 115412. Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 065415.			Bde	JB
70	1305	1320	1/46 requested M1 team for F/17 to be at our location for cordon and search of village at BTG 260730 hrs.			Bde	JB
71	1301		Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 050413.				JB
72	1335		Bde: Co E pick up PCP 5 from Bde S-4 for use on Eagles Nest. Col Kroesen was PCP 5 set up on Eagles Nest and not rock crusher.			S-3	JB
73	1350		Bde: Col Kroesen at our location to LTC Underhill.				JB
74	1100		Co C 3rd plt sweep to 2nd plt 3rd sqd with negative results, 2nd plt 3rd sqd closed 2nd plt.				JB
75	1145	1435	Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd received approx 200 rds of auto weapons fire at BT 115412 from BT 118404 and BT 116406, negative friendlies injured, returned fire with unknown results; C&C engaged 400 meters South with negative results.			Bde	RJ
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	5
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from	to
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 25 Feb 69	2400 25 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
76	1400		F/18 2nd plt departing Baldy. Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd closed 1st plt locations.		RJ
77	1410		Col Kroesen left this location.		RJ
78	1445		AO extension for entry 65 approved by Bde.	F/17	RJ
79	1500	1501	S/S 252100 to 260600 BT 073493 approved by Lt Cooper.	Bde	RJ
80	1500	1501	Negative land line to Bde.	Commo	RJ
81	1505		US air strikes from now to 1800 hrs in BT 0140.	Bde	RJ
82	1510	1515	Co A 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 052407. Co D 3rd plt closed company. Co C 3rd plt closed company.	Bde	RJ
83	1520		S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 054405, 1st plt 2nd sqd LP BT 056406, 2nd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 052407, day logger BT 043441, search BT 0443 and BT 0444. Co B negative plans. Co C night and day logger BT 089404, 1st plt night and day logger BT 100411, 1st plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 103413, day OP and PCCP BT 096410, 1st plt 2nd sqd sweep BT 105401, BT 114403, BT 122401, BT 120411, BT 115414, 2nd plt night and day logger and PCCP BT 080389, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 090387 ambush, 2nd plt 2nd sqd night and day logger BT 081390, 2nd plt 1st sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 082370, #2 BT 085368, #3 BT 088367, #4 BT 091368, #5 BT 095370. 3rd plt 1st sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 088407, #2 BT 086408, #3 BT 085405, #4 BT 087406, 3rd plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 086397, 3rd plt 2nd sqd day patrol CP's: #1 BT 080400, #2 BT 072406, #3 BT 078410, #4 BT 084410. Co D night and day logger OP's remain the same. 1st plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 097422. Recon night and day logger BT 066469, RCN 2 ambush BT 067464, search BT 0647, BT 0747, BT 0646, BT 0746. F/17 night logger BT 151494, 18 man roving patrol vic BT 147494 2100-0130 hrs, search and cordon BT 155498 and BT 169490.	Bde	RJ
84	1535		Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd closed 1st plt.		RJ
85	1600		F/17 1st and 3rd plt BT 170465, 2nd plt BT 184475.		RJ
86	1550		F/17 2nd plt at BT 170465 spotted 3 VCS wearing black PJ's evading north and engaged at 300 meters, checked out and have negative findings.	Bde	RJ
87	1555		From Moc Bai: one VC plt at BT 127467.	Bde	RJ
88	1555		C&C received 2 rds through floor at BT 185477 flying at 50' 23 knots, F/17 checking out area.	Bde	RJ
89	1600	1620	Pacification Sit Rep: Negative change.	Bde	RJ
90	1700		4.2" expenditure: total miss 19, obsrv 5, unobsrv 14, H&I 5, day lt rds 0, total rds 47, HE 22, WP 0, illum 25.	Bde	RJ
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	In	Out					
91	1700		Co A 2nd plt closed company, F/17 1st plt BT 171468, 2nd and 3rd plt BT 183474..				RJ
92	1710		AO extension from BDE: BT 1847, BT 1947 now to 272400 hrs.	Bde			RJ
93	1605	1720	F/17 2nd plt spotted 6 VC wearing black PJ's age 20-25 evading NE at BT 175470 engaged at 500 meters, moved to area and spotted 12 VC evading NE at 600 meters engaged from BT 185470, negative findings, detained one VCS at BT 185470 male age 25 yrs wearing green pants and red top. Negative ID or military equipment.	Bde			RJ
94	1730		From Bde: one VC squad operating in BT 138457.	S-3			RJ
95	1750		LTC Underhill requested an hour extension of C&C, approved by Bde avail.				RJ
96	1800		Co C all elements have closed day loggers. Co A moving to night logger. RCN 2 departing recon.				RJ
97	1750	1800	From Duy Xuyen PF's received AK and BAR fire from 3 VC, have 3 KIA's and 2 PF's WHA at BT 108516, BT 110517 requested gunships from Bde, negative ships at this time.	Bde			RJ
98	1820		From 2/1, Co D night logger. BT 001385, ambushes BT 004389 and BT 005380, searching BT 0137 and BT 0138.	CoA			RJ
99	1730	1731	C&C left station and used 5 hrs and 50 mins.	Avail			RJ
100	1640		F/17 2nd plt one VCS age 50 yrs negative ID or military equipment white pants and stripe shirt did not evade BT 180422.				RJ
101	1845		From Bde: VN officials reported 2 VC companies at BT 130422 and BT 135465, VC chased VC out of baldy dump.	S-2			RJ
102	1400		Eagles Nest reports VN had funeral and dug grave and did not fill it in in front of dump.	S-2			RJ
103	1915	2000	Co A spotted 25 VC at BT 057403 moving south, negative packs, can not tell if they have weapons because of darkness, engaged with SA and called arty, have 6 KIA's, will check out in morning.	Bde			RS
104	1845	1900	Recon spotted 10 VC hiding in bushes at BT 073464 wearing black PJ's called arty with unknown results, will check area in morning.	Bde			RA
105	1925	1945	RCN ambush BT 067464.	Bde			RJ
106	2000		Bde: After 2030 hrs all personnel will wear flak vests.				RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No.

7

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

te

0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
------	-----------	------	-----------

It.	Time		Inf.	Int
	In	Out		
107	2010		C&C will not be here until 0830 hrs tomorrow.	S-3 RJ
108	1955	2010	Co A BT 054505. Co C 1st plt BT 100412, 2nd plt BT 080387.	Bde RJ
109	2000	2010	RCN BT 066469.	Bde RJ
110	2000	2010	Co C 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 086397.	Bde RJ
111	2015		Field Strength: Co A EM 114, Off 4. Co B EM 118, Off 3. Co C EM 118, Off 4. Co D EM 121, Off 3. RCN EM 41, Off 1.	RJ
112	2020	2025	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 088407, 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 081390.	Bde RJ
113	1945	2030	F/17 1st plt detained 2 VCS at BT 192472 one age 50, other 12 held for questioning, negative ID's or military equip- ment.	RJ
114	2030	2040	From Buy Xuyen: One VC company at BT 070510.	Bde RJ
115	2037	2045	Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 103413.	Bde RJ
116	2045	2050	Co D 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 097422.	Bde RJ
117	2100	2105	Neg sit rep	Bde RJ
118	2110	2115	Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 056406, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 052407.	Bde RJ
119	2110	2114	C&C Tail 453, used 2 hrs and 50 mins time.	Bde RJ
120	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde RJ
121	2200		Bde: Personnel on Light 1 are intoxicated had them report to their higher.	SN
123	2053	2055	Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 103413.	Bde SN
124	2245	2330	Co D have a man at their location with a broken finger, will remain there until morning, Name: William A. Cush.	SN
125	2250	2304	Neg sit rep	Bde SN
126	2355	2400	Neg sit rep	Bde SN
SUMMARY: Co A conducted operations in the western sector of the AO, they recorded one VC KIA and 6 KIA's by atty. Co B support operations from Baldy, supplied personnel for road sweeps. Co C provided security for the Phu Tuo village and Hwy 535. Co D operated around rock crusher with negative indicents. Recon operations in northern part of AO. F/17 moved from Baldy and to the northeastern portion of AO, they detained 2 VCS. 1/46 C&C received two hits during operations today. Co E mortars support from LZ Baldy.				
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE Raymond H. Wagner	

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LBO. 446

LT BAIDY

from

to

0001

25 Feb

1965

25 Feb

It. In Out

Ref. Int

1.	0001		open Log on 25 Feb.		ML
2	0025		For Bunker 31 movement BL 8 Impact grid 148 444 Clear S9B		ML
3	0035		Capt Morgan request Grids 115-445, 119-449, 118-453, 124-440 1 round HE Lancement Clear		ML
4.	0115		S3 request DC1 089409 and DC2 094-403 for Reem by fire Clear Capt Morgan S9B.		ML
5.	0120		For PF in on grid 159-499 for PF in open Clear S9B		ML
6	0125		BL 12 Impact grid 133 434 Clear. Bunker 25 reports movement		ML
7	0140		ILL for PF on grid 149 459 Impact grid is 165 469 Clear S9B		ML
8	0220		For Peris Rivet A Impact grid 172-410 for in Clear S9B		ML
9	0235		BLI Impact grid 129-465 for 7 VC in RICE PADDY Clear Sgt Sten and S9B		ML
10	0245		in for PF Impact grid 164 493 for VC Centinging Clear Sgt Sten and S9B		ML
11	0715		For PF ILL Impact 110-504 Clear Sgt Sten and S9B		ML
12	0320		15 Reg. grid 054 395 054397, HAS lights, clear 57A	15	DA
13	0410		BL 19 with 700 METER HYDAI BURST TO BRING IN FLARE SHIP CLEAR	4.2	DA
14	0600		Bde Reg. grid 086 506 For BTQ 10, grid Clear till 0800 hrs.	Bde	DA
15	0835		59 SENT P.F LOCATIONS, 121497, PLOTTED ON MAP AND GAVE TO DUTY OFFICER	Duty OFFICER	DA
16	0905		15 Reg grid 030 500 VC COMPANY CONTACT CLEAR	15	DA
HYRON S. MORGAN CPT ADA			SIGNATURE	Morgan	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

Arty LNO 1/46

Lt BALDY

from

to

0905

25 FEB

1355

25 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
17	0906		Sgt. Ashcraft Relieved By SP/4 TUCKER, BRIEFED DA		
18	0906		SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES		4.
19	0909		53 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 087414		
			FOR MM REQ GRID CLEARED 57°	15	4.
20	1000		53 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 115412		
			FOR NAV ROUND GRID CLEARED 57°	15	4.
21	1000		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 039387 V.C.		
			WITH WEAPONS GRID CLEARED 57°	15	4.
22	1015		53 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 115414		
			V.C. WITH PACKS IN OPEN GRID CLEARED	15	4.
23	1030		15 SENT P.F. LOCATION GRIDS 138463,		
			137412	N/A	4.
24	1130		9 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 0936, 0932,		
			0938, 0039, 0040 NEG. CLEARANCE ON GRIDS		
			0938		
			0936, 0932, 0938 REST ARE CLEAR Lt. COOPER	15	4.
25	1210		53 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 115412		
			SIERRA 12 OBSERVING (C Co) RECEIVING SMALL		
			ARMS FIRE GRID CLEARED	15	4.
26	1230		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 041394		
			V.C. IN Dug-in-Position SHOT BY		
			BALMY OVEN (8") GRID CLEARED	15	4.
27	1245		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 093495		
			4. V.C. EVADING GRID CLEARED	15	4.
28	1300		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK		
			LIST LIST CLEARED till 260600	15	4.
29	1340		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 013398		
			V.C. IN THE OPEN GRID CLEARED	15	4.
30	1355		19 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON TRIANGLE FOR		
			SCHEDULED FIRES FOR R.O.K.S GRIDS		
			0152 0149 0449 GRIDS CLEARED		
			FROM 1800 TO 260600 57°	15	4.
WYRON S. MORGAN CPT ADA			SIGNATURE	WYRON S. MORGAN	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
ARTY LNO 46 INF		LZ BALDY R.V.N.		1355	25 FEB	1900	25 FEB
It.	Time						Inf.
	In	Out					
31	1500		SP4 TUCKER WAS RELEASED BY SGT SMITH				57A 4.
			BRIEFED				
32	1500		SGT. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES				57 CS.
33	1515		GAVE NR6 TO 053403 57A FOR 15				15 CS.
34	1530		CLEARED 083492 FOR RUKS SUSPECT				
			VC. LOCATION CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
35	1550		CLEARED 170474 NAV ROUND FOR STRAPS 33 CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
36	1555		CLEARED NAVEL GUNFIRE BOX TILL 0600 UL 1354 LR 1851 CLEAR				
			LT NOVAK				15 CS.
37	1610		CLEARED 127467 SUSPECT VC LOCATION				
			TILL 0600 ON CALL FOR P.F.S CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
38	1620		CLEARED GRID 182470 FOR STRAPS				
			33 VC. in wood line				15 CS.
39	1700		CLEARED NAV ROUND FOR STRAPS 33				
			180470 CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
40	1700		CLEARED BUNKER LINE IMPACTS				
			B11-129465 B120-120462 B121-121463				
			B122-125465 CLEAR MUCK BY				4.2 CS.
41	1710		CLEARED 186477 VC. in wood line				
			CLEAR FOR STRAPS 33				15 CS.
42	1730		CLEARED 028391 FOR 15 CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
43	1745		CLEARED FOR 15 052489 - 077495				
			FOR DTS. CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
44	1900		SCNAPS 5R 10 VC. in OPEN 073464				
			CLEAR 57A				15 CS.
45	1900		52 FIRE MISSION 25 VC. 060400				15 CS.
			CLEAR 57A				15 CS.

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
HRTY ZNO 1/46		LZ. BALBY RUN		1900	25 FEB 2040	25 FEB.	
It.	Time					Inf.	Int
	In	Out					
46	1910		CLEARED 52 DTS DAI-050414				
			DA2-060412 DA3-060400 DA4-047401				
			DA5-044410 CLEAR 57A			15	CS
47	1920		BLUES 41-GR: 108 516 CLEAR 57A			15	CS
48	1930		IMPACT GR: ON 52 ILL 055397				
			CLEAR 57A			15	CS
49	1930		152458 FOR PF. CLEAR VELOCITY				
			CLEAR 57A			15	CS
50	1940		CLEARED 170470 NAV ROUND FOR				
			SWAMPY NOBBER			15	CS
51	1950		CLEARED FARMS 94X REG 090416				
			GR: CLEAR 57			94X	CS
52	2020		PLOTTED PF LOCATIONS 107499				
			118497-123480-137467-147463				
			138462-143453-101509-102508				
			105-452-113500 PASSED TO D.O.			100	CS
53	2025		CLEARED BOX FOR 57 UL 1750				
			LR-2046 CLEAR 15 TILL 0600			57	CS
54	2030		CLEARED CANISTER IMPACTS FOR 58				
			094437-108438-114432-105428				
			113423-110420-107419-104423				
			098429-117417 NEG ON 104417				
			H&S 095431-097439-101443				
			110440-115433-119419 CLEAR				
			DD5 CLEAR 102437 DD2-113433				
			DD3-117428 DD4-107436 CLEAR				
			LT. NORAH DUTY OFFICER			58	CS
55	2040		CLEARED SCRAPS DTS. DAI-059471				
			DR2-060460 DR3 073463 DR4-075474				
			DR5-069476 A CLEAR 57A			15	CS
Myron S. Morgan UTADA				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

5

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

ARTY 120 1/46

LZ. BALLY R.V.N.

2040

25 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
56	2100		CLEARED 090508 090505 VC LOCATION FOR PF	15	CS.
57	2145		CLEARED 58 DT. FOR CONTACT ONLY 095419 - 100421 FOR MM. in FIELD CLEAR LT. NOVAK	58	CS.
58	2130		CLEARED CORRS 5A DT. DN1-168478 DN2-179478 DN3-179466 DN4-168466 CLEAR 57A	15	CS.
59	2145		FOR S3 Handled by M.M. 093-414, 109-406, 092-404, 096-397, 092-396, 094-386, 099-385 Clear LT NOVAK AND 57A		MC
60	2150		SP/4 Crowley took over duties and was drilled		MC
61	2230		Small blues 79 called for VC in open on grid 090510 received reply cleared		MC
62	2400		Closed Log on 25 Feb.		MC

Myron S. Morgan CPT USA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
1	0041	0045	Bunker 23 spotted movement to front at 250 meters engaged and have a possible KIA.	Bde	RS		
2	0100	0103	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
3	0158	0159	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 085405.	Bde	RS		
4	0200	0203	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
5	0300	0305	Spotted one VN in culvert near bunker 8 and 9, engaged with SA and frags have possible KIA will check in morning.	Bde	RS		
6	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
7	0305	0306	Bunker 3 and 4 spotted VN in wire, engaged possible KIA will check in morning.	Bde	RS		
8	0345	0347	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 087406.	Bde	RS		
9	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
10	0450	0455	Bunker 9 saw a dim light on road in front of them engaged with frag, light went behind LRRP's and up the hill, alerted personnel at top of hill and will check area before engaging, LRRP's will check in morning.	Bde	RS		
11	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
12	0600	0605	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS		
13	0645	0655	C&C Cobra 24, Tail No. 227 came on station and has 24 hrs on it until main, negative flare ship.	Avail	RS		
14	0645		Bde informed us that C&C will go on a CA and return at 0830 hrs.	S-3	JB		
15	0710		Chinook lifted down chopper to Chu Lai.	Bde	JB		
16	0715		Bde: MI team to be at 1/46 TOC by 0500 hrs.		JB		
17	0700		RCN 2 departed for sweep. Co C all night activities have closed. Co A 1st and 3rd plt departed night logger. Co D 1st plt 3rd sqd closed.	Bde	JB		
18	0730		All companies report personnel present.		JB		
19	0810		F/17 1st plt BT 192477, 2nd plt BT 193470.		JB		
20	0810		Co A 1st plt BT 054404, 3rd plt BT 051412. RCN 2 BT 067478, RCN 4 BT 071415.		JB		
21	0810		Air strike DGT 260800-261800 BT 174502, BT 1751, BT 1651 BT 1752, cleared.	Bde	JB		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>Raymond H. Wagner</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization
1st Bn 46th Inf
198th Lt Inf Bde

Location
Hill 63 BT 131545
LZ Baldy, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

0001 26 Feb 69 2400 26 Feb 69

It.	Time			Inf.		Int
	In	Out				
22	0810		F/17 1st plt spotted 3 VCS evading NE at 400 meters, engaged at BT 192473, VCS evaded into woodline, detained one male age 43, false ID, he was one of the VCS that evaded.	Bde		JB
23	0810		MI Team arrived at this location to go to F/17.			JB
24	0842		Co E freq at 1000 hrs is 46.70.			JB
25	0855	0950	3/82 Arty PF location until 1800 hrs BT 124504.	Bde		JB
26	0900	0910	Co B 2nd plt 3rd sqd departed Baldy, Recon BT 072 463.	Bde		JB
27	0900		C&C evacuated to Baldy. PFC Couih with a fever.			JB
28	0910		Bde: There will be a convoy today.			JB
29	0830		F/17 2nd plt detained 5 VCS at BT 183465 in a rice paddy evading SW into a house, negative ID's or military gear. Ages 55, 65, 16, 17, 22, two males and three females, black pants, grey shirts, they were not engaged.	Bde		JB
30	0830		196th on range from 1300-1330 hrs NCOIC Sgt Watson.	MP		JB
31	0925		2/1 clearance for BT 080370, BT 080378 for PF's in contact, 1/46 informed them of friendly proximity.	2/1		JB
32	0945	0950	3/82 Arty PF Locations: BT 121498, BT 114505, BT 117473, BT 148446, BT 149451, BT 115505, BT 118472, BT 123475,	Bde		JB
33	0948		Co B BT 130461, that is 2nd plt 3rd sqd patrol.			JB
34	0955		Co A moving now at BT 050415. Co C 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 080 470, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 105401. RCN 5 BT 073465, RCN 4 BT 069465, F/17 1st and 3rd plt BT 183477, 2nd plt BT 187 474.			JB
35	0915		Co D PFC Cush has been extracted.			JB
36	1025		HHC found one bag of material containing C-4, grenade, M-16 rounds, claymore and M-60 rds BT 130454.			JB
37	1020	1040	Co B engaged 2 VCS at BT 114432 evading SW in black PJ's searched out area and detained one VCS female age 20 negative ID or military equipment, she had on black shirt and blue pants.	Bde		JB
38	1030	1040	Recon found an old house at BT 067471 and destroyed it, not in use for at least 3 months.	Bde		JB
39	1040	1045	Co B 2nd plt 3rd sqd at BT 114451 found 1000 lbs of rice to be extracted.	Bde		JB
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
40	1100		Co A BT 045435. RCN 5 BT 067473. RCN 4 BT 073472. F/17 1st plt 3rd plt in cordon at BT 158497.	Bde	JB		
41	1035	1115	F/17 the MI team recommended the 8 detained be released and not brought to Baldy.	Bde	JB		
42	1130		Co A day logger BT 042442.		JB		
43	1150		Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 122401, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 091368, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 087406, Co A 1st plt BT 033432, 2nd plt BT 052440, RCN 4 and 5 BT 074473.		JB		
44	1100		Co A 1st plt moving south.		JB		
45	1145		US air strikes in BT 998436, BT 991427, BT 999479, BT 991484, BT 004442, BT 000420 BT 009448 cleared by Lt Cooper.		JB		
46	1215		Recon returned to original freq.		JB		
47	1215		Duy Xuyen reports that in a search and clear mission they have confirmed 3 VC KIA's.		JB		
48	1240		Co A 26th Eng: Hwy 535 now open for traffic.	Bde	JB		
49	1245		Co A 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 031422, 2nd plt 2nd sqd moving.	Bde	JB		
50	1145	1315	F/17 at BT 162495 engaged 1 VCS at BT 167494 evading SE at 100 meters, VCS female age 13 KIA white and black clothing.		RJ		
51	1215	1320	F/17 2nd plt found one paper sign at BT 162490 5'x4' had NLF flag and VN people with AK's signed by Ho Chi Minh destroyed it by burning.	Bde	RJ		
52	1320	1340	Bde: Rice cache at BT 128395 will have a guide to show where the cache is.	Bde	RJ		
53	1205	1340	Co B 2nd plt 3rd sqd and S-2 at BT 101451 received 6 rds of auto fire from BT 106452, negative injuries engaged and VC evaded SE, went to village and people say there were 30 VC in the area.	Bde	RJ		
54	1340	134	Convoy departed Baldy at 1300 hrs and closed Ross at 1330 hrs with 18 vehicles.	Bde	RJ		
55	11400		Co A 1st plt BT 025418, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 054446, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 051443. Co C all elements closed day logger.		RJ		
56	1420	1425	S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 053444, 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 042442, 2nd plt 2nd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 049437, #2 BT 046445, #3 BT 053453, day logger				
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization
1st Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde

Location
Hill 63 BT 131545
LZ Baldy, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

0001 26 Feb 69 2400 26 Feb 69

It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In.	Out			
56	Con't		search BT 0546, BT 0547, BT 0646, BT 0647. Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 117434, #2 BT 119437, #3 BT 111439. Recon night logger BT 081456, ambush BT 084458, day logger BT 079386, 2nd plt 3rd sqd OP BT 085386 2nd plt 1st sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 082388, #2 BT 085386, #3 BT 081384, #4 BT 089385, #5 BT 090387 2nd plt 3rd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 079381, #2 BT 073383, #3 BT 072388, 1st plt BT 099415, OP BT 100410, 1st plt 1st sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 103418, #2 BT 105410, #3 BT 103407, #4 BT 110406, #5 BT 114407, #6 BT 110410, 3rd plt 1st sqd CP's: #1 BT 092406, #2 BT 095408, #3 BT 099405, #4 BT 095405, 1st plt 4th sqd and PF ambush BT 086397, OP BT 098416, PCCP BT 100413, search BT 1140, day patrol BT 096404, BT 110402, BT 093394. F/47 night logger BT 150495, 1st plt search east to BT 163523, 2nd plt search BT 155524, 3rd plt north to BT 147523. AP Ba BT 142508, AP Ba BT 136503.	Bde	RJ
57	1400	1430	F/17 search 2nd cordon location at BT 152503.	Bde	RJ
58	1500		Road CP'S: CP O 0740 hrs, CP P 0830 hrs, CP Q 1137 hrs, Baldy 1200 hrs, CP L 0755 hrs, CP M 0840 hrs, CP N 0935 hrs, Baldy 1025 hrs, CP A 0740 hrs, CP B 0845 hrs, CP C 0940 hrs, CP D 1030 hrs CP E 1100 hrs Baldy 1430 hrs.	Bde	RJ
59	1505		URS at BT 050480 radius 1000.	RCN	RJ
60	1507		Requested MI team for F/17 for 27 Feb at 2-4 pad 0780 hrs.	Bde	RJ
61	1510	1515	Co A 3rd plt 2nd sqd closed company only change	Bde	RJ
62	1530	1531	US air strikes now to 1800 hrs in BT 2257, BT 1754, BT 1750, BT 2350,	Bde	RJ
63	1545		Pacification Sit Rep: 1. no change. 2. no change. 3. Village Hien L Uong BT 155498, BT 169490, time 1230-1400 F/17 MI Team cordon and search, 5 detainees questioned and released. Village Ap Bon BT 152502, 1430-1800 hrs F/17 and MI Team cordon and search.	Bde	RJ
64	1538		F/17 moving to night logger.		RJ
65	1545		US air strikes now to 1800 hrs BTO16406 negative clearance by Lt Novak.	Bde	RJ
66	1540	1545	Convoy of 19 vehicles left Ross at 1505 hrs and closed Baldy at 1535 hrs.	Bde	RJ
67	1600		Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 056443, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 021418 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 040445.		RJ
68	1600		URS BT 050480, radius 1000.	RCN	SN
69	1619	1630	All elements of recon closed BT 073466.	Bde	SN
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		00001		26 Feb 69 2400 26 Feb 69	
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
70	1625		URS BT 073413, radius of 0500 meters.	CoC	SN		
71	1715		4.2" expenditure: None.	Bde	RJ		
72	1735	1740	F/17 night logger BT 150488.	Bde	RJ		
73	1740	1745	RCN 2 BT 080460.		RJ		
74	1745	1747	C&C left station and used 5 hrs and 45 mins time.	Avai	RJ		
75	1805	1810	F/17 18 men left at 2100 - 0400 in BT 157492 and BT 154399.	Bde	RJ		
76	1855	1900	From Duy Xuyen 3 VC companies in BT 030495, BT 028496, BT 018498.	Bde	RJ		
77	1900	1905	Co A night logger BT 053444.	Bde	RJ		
79	1900		Field Strength: Co A EM 112, Off 4. Co B EM 109, Off 3. Co C EM 116, Off 4. Co D EM 120, Off 3. RCN EM 41, Off 1.		RJ		
80	1847	1915	Co C 3rd plt spotted 5 VC with packs and weapons at BT 078408 moving N at 700 meters wearing black PJ's called arty and have neagtive sightings, will check area tomorrow.	Bde	RJ		
81	1945	1950	Buide for rice will be on S-4 pad at 0730 hrs 27 Feb 69.	Bde	RJ		
82	1920	1950	Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 049437.	Bde	RJ		
83	1130	2000	Co C 1st plt engaged 6 VC at BT 114407 evading SE at 200 meters wearing balck PJ's, checked area and found tunnel at BT 113405 and it was not destroyed.	Bde	RJ		
84	2000	2001	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
85	2015	2300	Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 081390, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 086397, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 103418, OP BT 100410, RCN BT 085458, ambush BT 084458.	Bde	RJ		
86	2050	2105	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 092406, Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 117434.		RJ		
87	2105		Small blues has some important papers to be picked up by C&C on 27 Feb 69.		RJ		
88	2155	2110	Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 082388.	Bde	RJ		
89	2115		NGF 2300-0600 1452, 1552, 1652, approved by Lt Novak.	Bde	RJ		
90	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ		
91	2200		PF Locations BT 156438, BT 134373, BT 142382.		SN		
92	2202	2220	Neg sit rep	Bde	SN		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

BY W NARA DATE: 8/11/24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 26 Feb 69		2400 26 Feb 69	
It.	Time In	Time Out		Bde	SN		
93	2230	2232	F/17 roving patrol at obj BT 155495. Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 105410, 2nd plt. 1st sqd BT 085386.	Bde	SN		
94	2227	2230	Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 119437.	Bde	SN		
95	2235	2300	Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 046445, Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 081384.	Bde	SN		
96	2255	2300	Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 111439.	Bde	SN		
97	2255	2300	Neg sit rep; bunkerline 50% alert.	Bde	SN		
98	2340		Intell from Bde: Expect stepped up activities within the next 24 hrs.	BL	SN		
99	2344	2400	Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 103407, Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 053453.	Bde	SN		
100	2401	2405	F/17 roving patrol at BT 159494 will not set up at obj C will proceed to obj D at BT 178491.	Bde	SN		
SUMMARY: Co A continued operations in west-central section of AO. Had one personnel dusted off for a high fever. Co B secure and support operations around LZ Baldy. They detained one VCS and captured 1000 lbs of rice. Co C secured Phu Tuo village and provided security positions along Hyw 535, they engaged 6 VC with negative sightings. Co D secured rock crusher with negative incidents. Recon operated in central section of AO with negative incidents. F/17 cordon and searched village in northeast area resulting in one VC KIA, detained 6 VCS, and captured NFL flag, detainees were later released by IPW personnel.							
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3							
SIGNATURE <i>Raymond H. Wagner</i>							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
LINO 46 INF		LZ BALDY		from 0001 2400	to 26 FEB 1525 26 FEB
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.
	In	Out			
1	0001		open log on 26 Feb.		MC
2	0300		Sgt ASHCRAFT Relieved SP4 CROWLEY.	37	DA
3	0445		15 Reg grid 057402 FOR 52, HE HAS lights, clear	15	DA
4	0800		Sgt. ASHCRAFT Relieved By SP4 TUCKER BRIEFED		DA
5	0801		SP4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES	57	K.
6	0801		15 REG. CLEARANCE ON GRID 0040 V.C. in OPEN GRID CLEARED 57°	15	K.
7	0812		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON DAILY check list list CLEARED till 26-0600 57°	15	K.
8	0840		15 SENT PF LOCATION 124504 Putting up flags	15	K.
9	905		15 REQ FOR NG7 BOX CIL 1353 LR 1849 NEG CLEARANCE ON BOX BY Lt. COOPER	15	K.
10	920		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 080320 080328 FOR PF CONTACT GRIDS CLEARED	15	K.
11	930		59 SENT BPF LOCATIONS 121498, 114505, 112423, 148446, 149451, 115505, 118422, 123425 PLOTTED	14	K.
12	1020		FTRP REQ NAV ROUND AT GRID 160497 GRID CLEARED	15	K.
13	1050		FTRP REQ NAV ROUND GRID 153504 GRID CLEARED	15	K.
14	1430		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 041399 14 V.C. in BUNKER AREA GRID CLEARED FOR 3 BY 3 SWEEP	15	K.
15	1500		SGT SMITH RELEASED SP4 TUCKER BRIEFED		K.
16	1500		SGT. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES	57	C.S.
17	1510		CLEARED BUNKER LINE ILL. IMPACT GRIDS BL1-129465 BL20-120462 BL21-463 121 463 BL22-125 465 CLEAR MOHQ BIA 57-B	57	C.S.
18	1525		CLEARED DD1-102437 DD2 113 433 DD4-107 436 CANISTER IMPACT GRIDS 094 437 109 438 - 114 432 - 115 428 - 113 423 - 110 420		

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
LNO 1742 INF		L.Z. BALLY RVN.		1525	26 FEB 1935	26 FEB	
It.	Time						
	In	Out					
CONT.			107 419 - 104 423 - 098 429 - 104 417 - 111 417 * NEG 114 432 * NEG CLEARANCE ON GRIDS MARKED H2 IS FROM 1900 TO 0600 095 431 - 097 439 NEG NEG 101 443 - 110 440 115 433 CLEARED DUTY OFFICER LT NOVAK 58 CS.				
19	1550		093 415 096 404 104 404 115 413 086 406 076 394 098 386 103 393 H2 IS FOR WARPPED FARMS 5 X CLEARED DUTY OFFICER LT. NOVAK 57 CS.				
20	1620		15 REG CLEARANCE ON 124 507 60 VE. IN OPEN CLEAR 57B 15 CS.				
21	1630		CLEARED 046 395 SERVICE PRACTICE FOR 69 CLEAR 57B 15 CS.				
22	1630		CLEARED 1250 1250 INTELL REPORTS VS. MOVEMENT CLEAR TILL 0600 57B 15 CS.				
23	1640		53 RADIO SIGNALS 073 413 CLEAR 57B P. 1100 DAY 1 EAST RA. 15 CS.				
24	1650		CLEARED 150 490 FOR NAV ROUND FOR FLOWER BDE 16 15 CS.				
25	1705		NAVAROUND FOR BDE 16A AT grid 150485, CLEAR 57A 15 DA				
26	1815		CLEARED 52 DAS DA1-060455 DA2-063441 DA3-057435 DA4-047449 CLEAR 57B 15 CS.				
27	1840		53 FIRE Mission 4 VC. IN OPEN WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS 075 408 CLEAR 57B 15 CS.				
28	1930		CLEARED FLOWER BDE DFB - DB-H54493 DB-154483 - DB-146483 DB-146492 CLEARED 57B 15 CS.				
29	1935		PLOTTED AND LOGGED 137467 - 147463 REFER P.F. LOCATIONS ITEM 36 LATER COPY 706 CS.				

Myron S. Morgan CAPTADA

SIGNATURE

Myron S. Morgan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

ARTY LNO. 1/46

LZ BALDY RVN.

1935 26 FEB 2300 26 Feb

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
30	1945		CLEARED 112443 FOR 58 DT. WITH MM, FOR CONTACT ONLY CLEAR 57B	15	CS.
31	2000		CLEARED FOR PF-2 V.C. COMPANIES CENTRALIZING 120468-123463-114477-106497 CLEAR 57B	15	CS.
32	2005		CLEARED 044495 TILL 0600 FOR 15	15	CS.
33	2030		CLEARED FOR 15 010520-010490 044490 AIR STRIKE AT 142526 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	15	CS.
34	2045		CLEARED 133465 FOR EGLES NEST CLEARED MOCK BAY UNTILL 0600 MUST BE CLEARED PROMTLY BEFORE FIRING.	15	CS.
35	2100		CLEARED SCARPS 5R DR5 DR1-083468 DR2-073455 DR3-084450 DR4-093454 GRIDS CLEARED 57B	15	CS.
36	2100		PLETED RE LOCATIONS 137467-147463 138462-143453 PASSED TO D.C.	15	CS.
37	2115		CLEARED H&I FOR B&E 52 051478 052476-055479-055474-057477 052472 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	15	CS.
38	2130		CLEARED H&IS FOR SGT. SWIFFORD 081493-075496-073489-062495 043491-046493-084495-076492 048496-052494 CLEAR 57B	15	CS.
39	2145		CLEARED CHNESTER IMPHOT 151482 CLEAR 57B LT. NOVAK	15	CS.
30	2220		CLEARED GRIDS FOR COUNTER MORTAR 119462-117463 CLEAR MOCK BY	15	CS.
31	2300		Sgt Ashcraft Relieved Sgt. Smith And Assumed duties.		
Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA			BRIEFED DA		

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED			
		from	to		
ARTY LWO. 1/16 INF.	LZ BALDY R.V.N	2300	26 FEB.	2400	26 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
32	2325		15 Reg. grid 073413, Intell For Higher Clear 57A	15	DA

33	2400		closed log 26/2400 hr.		
----	------	--	------------------------	--	--

Myron S. Morgan CAPT USA
Signature: *Myron S. Morgan*

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN	from	to
			0001 27 Feb 69	2400 27 Feb 69
It.	Time In Out		Inf.	Int
1	0001	Bunker line on 100% alert.	BL	RS
2	0020	Co C 1st plt 1st sqd at BT 110406, 2nd plt 1st sqd at BT 089385, 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 095408.	Bde	RS
3	0025	Bunker 16 and 17 took 30-40 rds of AK fire, engaged with unknown results.		RS
4	0035 0050	F/17 at 0010 3rd plt while on patrol picked up 2 VCS, will have them taken to 5's area. At 0015 3rd plt fired at a suspected VC in a house that evaded.	Bde	RS
5	0100 0105	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
6	0110 0115	At 0055 hrs F/17 2nd plt received fire from 400 meters BT 160498, two detainees informed them that there are 30 VC in area with AK's and M-60's.	Bde	RS
7	0126 0130	F/17 3rd plt on move to night logger BT 149489.	Bde	RS
8	0142 0151	Co C 1st plt 1st sqd at BT 1114407.	Bde	RS
9	0150 0150	F/17 have all patrols in night logger at BT 149489.	Bde	RS
10	0200 9	1/46 informed Arty net Moc Bai PF's made contact and have 2 KIA's, confirmed.		RS
11	0240	Bunker 13 had trip flare pop engaged with negative sightings.		RS
12	0250 0350	F/17 at 2345 hrs 1st plt has one male KIA at BT 155496, killed because he was yelling and screaming they slit his throat. 3rd plt picked up 2 VCS at 0010 hrs age 20 and 22 yrs, they told F/17 about enemy activity in area. Called arty on the area BT 156490 and will check it out in the morning, found large amounts of food in village and saw one VC evading and engaged, have one VC WIA found blood.	Bde	RS
13	0345 0350	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 099405.	Bde	RS
14	0400 0403	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
15	0445 0450	Co C 1st plt 1st sqd at BT 110410, 3rd plt 1st sqd at BT 095405, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 090387.	Bde	RS
16	0500 0505	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
17	0600 0605	Neg sit rep	Bde	RS
18	0600	Bde VNAF air strikes DTG 270600 - 271800 in BT 138527. B. 280600, - 281800, BT 145533, negative clearance.		JB
19	0650 0715	Co C night activities have closed.	Bde	JB
20	0700 0715	RCN departing night logger. Co D ambush closed.	Bde	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from	to
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 27 Feb 69	2400 27 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
21	0705		Bde Avai: C&C to be 2 hrs late, 1/46 requested a resupply ship to act as C&C until our C&C comes on station, have now Cobra 15, Tail No. 298.	Avai	JB
22	0650	0650	Requested from Bde a tracker dog team for Co B to be used this morning. Was approved by Bde.	S-3	JB
23	0740	0745	Stand by C&C Cobra 15, Tail No. 298 flare ship on station.		JB
24	0740		Bde: Air strike at 167515 negative clearance box BT 1850 BT 1854, BT 2257, BT 2250 are clear.		JB
25	0745		All units personnel are present and accounted for.		JB
26	0735		Co C PCCP 1st and 2nd plt in location, OP in locations.		JB
27	0820	0825	C&C releaved cobra 15, call sign Cobra 24, Tail No. 264 has 15 hrs to main, negative flare ship.	Avai	JB
28	0815	0845	C&C at BT 146528 engaged 5 VC in a house on a island have 3 KIA's, not confirmed, requested gunships and they are not available, C&C received .50 cal fire.	Bde	JB
29	0745	0845	C&C engaged one VCS at BT 164525 evading in a sanpan, wearing white shirt and black pants, negative sightings.	Bde	JB
30	0840	1045	PF locations BT 105500, BT 113506, BT 120497, BT 130486, BT 123477.	Bde	JB
31	0900		Co B 3rd plt 2nd sqd at BT 127455, F/17 1st plt BT 106511, 2nd plt BT 156519 and BT 156511, 3rd plt BT 150511.		JB
32	0755	0900	F/17 3rd plt spotted a number of VCS running towards the river in high brush wearing black and white engaged at 350 meters N location BT143508.		JB
33	0830		Helix came on station.	Bde	JB
34	0925		Bde: Maj Woods on range with M-60.		JB
35	0845		1/46 requested air strike at 1452 cleared by Cpt Johnson.	S-3	JB
36	0825	0845	F/17 1st plt detained 4 VCS in a rice paddy not evading, one male 40, white top, green shorts, female 20 blue shirt, white shirt, male 25 black PJ's and male 31 white PJ's negative ID's or military equipment, at BT 162503.	Bde	JB
37	0930		Bde: Informed 1/46 that we will have negative resupply bird today.	S-4	JB
38	0855	0930	C&C reported one KIA at BT 142522 by Cobra 24, wearing grey shirt and black pants evading to river.	Bde	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
39	0850	1045	Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 081390, 1st plt 1st sqd departing.	Bde	JB		
40	0930	1000	F/17 1st plt spotted 5 VCS swimming across river at BT 170513 when they reached other side of river received 20-25 rds unknwn fire, engaged with one KIA.	Bde	JB		
41	0910		Helix reports fighters are on station for air strikes.		JB		
42	1000	1045	Co A 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 059471, 1st plt BT 065473, 2nd plt BT 058458, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 079466.	Bde	JB		
43	0950		Helix 43 destroyed bunker complex at BT 146528 and departed our area at 0950 hrs.		JB		
44	1000	1045	F/17 1st plt BT 160513, 2nd plt BT 157521 and BT 147525, 3rd plt BT 151520.	Bde	JB		
45	1015	1020	F/17 detained personnel state that there are 2 VC companies at BT 181482 and Hq at BT 186494.	Bde	JB		
46	1010	1035	At BT 104401 Co C 3rd plt found 2000-3000 lbs of unpolished rice in crocks buried in ground and camouflaged, will have it extracted.	Bde	JB		
47	0955	1035	Helix reported bunkers destroyed and have 5 KIA's from air strikes.	Bde	JB		
48	1045	1045	PF locations: BT 131490.	Bde	JB		
49	1130		Bde Avai: C&C to be used for final extraction.	S-3	JB		
50	0931	1135	Co C 3rd plt engaged 10-12 VC at BT 095404, 3rd plt received 20-40 rds, negative US injured, engaged at 300 meters, searched area and found 2 VC KIA's with pack marks, negative military equipment or ID's. Detained 3 VCS, one male age 29, one male age 47, and one male age 65 all VCS in white, negative military equipment or ID's.	Bde	JB		
51	0930	1250	Co A 3rd plt 3rd sqd engaged 3 VC at BT 091488 all evading east at 300 meters resulting in 3 KIA's, ages 20-30 yrs, negative ID's or military equipment.	Bde	JB		
52	0945	1210	Co A 2nd plt engaged 1 VC at BT 061465 evading east wearing black PJ's at a distance of 300 meters resulting in one KIA negative military equipment and ID.	Bde	JB		
53	1050	1210	F/17 3rd plt spotted at 1000 after air strikes one VCS evading into a house and detained him at BT 147524 wearing blue shirt and black pants, age 20-25 yrs negative ID or military equipment.	Bde	JB		
54	1030	1210	RCN found 11 VC packs at BT 088442 under haystack, there were sleeping bags, personnel gear and food.	Bde	JB		
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ INF S-3				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
1440 873591AUTHORITY
BY: NARA DATE: 8/11/24

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
55	1105	1110	Co A BT 063463, 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 062474, 1st plt BT 065473, 3rd plt BT 062471. Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 04401. Recon BT 088441. F/17 1st plt BT 160513, 2nd plt BT 157521, 3rd plt BT 151520.			Bde	JB
56	1130		Bde: Maj Kish says VC to storm dump today, Co B is to have a squad ready for action.				JB
57	1105	1210	Helix reported negative sightings at village at BT 181428 BT 186494.			Bde	JB
58	1200		Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 072482, 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 085460.				JB
59	1205		Co A 3rd plt 3rd sqd closed company.				JB
60	1207	1223	Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 072482, engaged one VC male age 18-20 yrs in blue shorts and black top at 300 meters that was evading, resulting in one KIA, negative ID or military equipment.			Bde	JB
61	1225	1225	Co B road sweep CP's: CP O 0735 hrs, CP P 0915 hrs, CP Q 1020 hrs, Baldy 1045 hrs, CP L 0745 hrs, CP M 0900 hrs, CP N 1010 hrs, Baldy 1045 hrs, CP A 0755 hrs, CP B 0845 hrs Baldy 1025 hrs.			Bde	JB
62	1225		F/17 3rd plt detained one male 38 yrs negative ID or military equipment at BT 149520.			Bde	JB
63	1300	1310	Co A 2nd plt moving to BT 078473, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 073464, 1st plt BT 055470, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 071476.			Bde	JB
64	1220	1320	F/17 3rd plt found a 250 lb bomb not booby trapped and was blown in place at BT 149420.			Bde	JB
65	1325		Bde Avail: C&C will not be used at 1600 hrs today.				JB
66	1315	1340	Co A 2nd plt BT 079471 engaged one VC evading S, 30 yrs negative military equipment or ID at 200 meters, wearing black PJ's resulting in one VC KIA.			Bde	JB
67	1310		Co C 2nd plt 3rd sqd found 1000 lbs of unpolished rice at BT 127396 buried and camouflaged, and another 200 lbs of polished.			Bde	JB
68	1400	1401	F/17 1st plt BT 163524, 2nd plt BT 158525, 3rd plt BT 151520.				JB
69	1110	1410	Co A 1st plt engaged one VC at BT 068480 at 300 meters evading NE wearing black PJ's negative military equipment or ID resulting in one KIA.			Bde	RJ
70	1400		Co A 2nd plt BT 087473, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 073464, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 055470, 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 071476.				RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE
---------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69
It.	Time			Inf.	Int		
	In	Out					
71	1425		Lt Cooper coordinated with Lt Nelson 2/1 S-3 Air and Cpt Bergeron for C/A of 2/1 into Co C location at 281600.				RJ
72			S-3 Plans: Co A night logger BT 058471, 1st plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 062463, 2nd plt 1st roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 068470, #2 BT 068476, #3 BT 067480, they will day logger BT 050476, search 02, 02, 04, 05, BT 0607, and 48. Co B negative. Co C 2nd plt night and day logger BT 080388, 2nd plt 1st sqd OP BT 081390, 2nd plt 2nd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 080391, #2 BT 075391, #3 BT 075395, #4 BT 082394, #5 BT 085391, 1st plt night and day logger BT 100413, 1st plt 3rd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 110413, #2 BT 114413, #3 BT 120410, #4 BT 115417, #5 BT 105410. PCCP BT 097411, OP BT 103413, 3rd plt 3rd sqd and PF ambush BT 087396, 3rd plt 2nd sqd roving patrol CP's: #1 BT 087405, #2 BT 085407, #3 BT 083406, #4 BT 085403. Co D 3rd plt at 1930 hrs will move SE along rail road to CP BT 124418 to BT 128429 to ambush at BT 280630 will sweep NW in a BF setup by 2nd plt blocking from BT 119434 to BT 124436. Recon night logger BT 099449 ambush BT 102449, search BT 1045, BT 1145, BT 1244. F/17 night logger BT 150495, cordon village at BT 144485, one RF company from Moc Bai will sweep from W to E across the river. F/17 will closed Baldy by 1700 hrs.	Bde	RJ		
73	1510		Convoy from DaNang to Bhin Son with 30 vehicles ARVN Co B will have a one plt reaction force.	CoB	RJ		
74	1500		Co A all elements have closed company.	Bde	RJ		
75	1450	1515	F/17 BT 157524 receiving heavy auto fire from BT 155533 about 1300 rds, ROK Marines at BT 156540, BT 165530, calling Arty and air strikes results will follow.	Bde	RJ		
76	1530		4.2 expenditure: Total miss 1, obsrv 0, unobsrv 1, H&I 0, day lt rds 0, total rds 10, HE 0, WP 0, illum 10.	Bde	RJ		
77	1600		Negative change in locations.				RJ
78	1600	605	Pacification Sit Rep: Negative change.	Bde	RJ		
79	1625	640	F/17 jets took 20-25 rds of auto fire from BT 161537.	Bde	RJ		
80	1635	650	Co D observed an explosion at BT 099422 looked like mortar. VN people in area are putting out fire.				RJ
81	1635	1655	Reference Item 75, results one US with minor frag wounds, ROK will check out area in morning.	Bde	RJ		
82	1740		US air strikes 280900 - 281800 in BT 139520 cleared by Sgt Johnson.	Bde	RJ		
83	1745	1755	C&C left station and used 6 hrs and 40 mins flying time.	Avai	RJ		
84	1830		Strength: Co A EM 111, Off 4. Co B EM 116, Off 3. Co C EM 116 Off 5. Co D EM 121, Off 4. RCN EM 111, Off 1.				RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		6	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69
It.	Time	Description				Inf.	Int.
85	1845 1920	Co C 2nd plt at BT 080388.				Bde	RJ
86	1914 1920	Recon at BT 098446.				Bde	RJ
87	1945 1955	Co A 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 068470					RJ
88	1945 1955	Recon night logger BT 099449.					RJ
89	1910 2000	Recon spotted 5-6 VC at BT 093445 called arty with negative findings.				Bde	RJ
90	1853 2000	Co C 2nd plt at BT 080388 received about 75 M-79 rds and 200 - 300 rds atto fire from BT 085385, had 2 US injured and dusted off at 1950 hrs, checked out area and have 3 VC KIA's, negative ID or military equipment.				Bde	RJ
91	1955 2030	Co D 3rd plt BT 124418, F/17 night logger BT 149490, RCN ambush BT 102449, Co C 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 085405, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 084397.				Bde	RJ
92	2055 2100	Neg sit rep				Bde	RJ
93	2051 2105	Co A 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 068476. Co D 3rd plt BT 128429.				Bde	RJ
94	2130	From 2/1 OP spotted VC at BT 058401 with GSR called arty and movement stoped.					RJ
95	2150 2200	Neg sit rep				Bde	RJ
96	2145 2205	Co C 3rd plt 3rd sqd BT 085405, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 084397, 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 110413, OP BT 081390.				Bde	SN
97	2215 2220	Co A 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 067480.				Bde	SN
98	2250 2300	Neg sit rep				Bde	SN
99	2320	AO extension for Co A approved by Division.				S-3	SN
100	2345 2350	Clearance for Spooky in BT 0751, BT 0951, BT 0750, BT 0850 cleared by Lt Novak.				CoA	SN
101	2350 2400	Neg sit rep				Bde	SN
SUMMARY: Co A continued operations in western part of AO and reported 7 KIA today. Co C secured LZ Baldy, with sweep teams and have negative incidents. Co C secured and support operations in Phu Tuo village, also have responsibility of PCCP's along Hwy 535. They were engaged by 20-30 VC and had 2 US injured and 5 VC KIA's. They also captured 1000 lbs of rice had it extracted along with 3 detainees. Co D secured rock crusher with negative incidents. Recon operated in central portion of AO, and discovered 11 VC packs. Co E mortars support from LZ Baldy. F/17 operated in northeastern sector of AO. They engaged unknown size force and resulted in 2 KIA's, they also detained 10 VCS. Air strike in support of F/17 had a body count of 5 KIA's. 1/46 C&C had 4 KIA. Total KIA 23, Detained 13 and 4200 lbs of rice. 11 VC/NVA packs.							
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE Raymond H. Wagner			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

1

Organization

Location

PERIOD COVERED

ARTY LNO 146

LZ Baldy R.V.N

from to
 0001 27 Feb 1130 27 Feb

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
1	0001		opened log	57	DA
2	0100		CONTACT FOR F-TROOP 16, grid 160499 clear with COMMANDERS INITIALS (J.E.O.) 57A	15	DA
3	0145		CONTACT FOR RE ^S , grid 142416, CANASTA IMPACT FOR ILL. 147472 will fire 4.2 MORTARS grid clear	4.2	DA
4	0200		SERVELANCE FROM 4.2 MISSION FOR P.F., 2 V.C KIA	4.2	DA
5	0700		Sgt. Ashcraft Relieved By SP/4 TUCKER BRIEFED		DA
6	0700		SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES		K.
7	0740		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK LIST List clear till 28-0600	15	K.
8	0750		RECON. REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 088444 8 VC WITH WEAPONS IN OPEN GRID CLEARED	15	K.
9	0810		WARP FARMS 5 X-RAY REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 093417, 087414, 094416, 064408 FOR 81 MM REQ. GRIDS CLEARED	15	K.
10	0810		59 SENT P.F. LOCATIONS 105500, 113506, 120497, 130486, 123477 Log PHOTED	1	K.
11	0830		52 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 066467 GRID CLEARED 25 V.C. IN OPEN	15	K.
12	1045		19 SENT P.F. LOCATION GRID 131490	14	K.
13	1100		59 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 134502 FOR P.F. V.C. Co. MOVING GRID CLEAR	15	K.
14	1115		9 REQ CLEARANCE ON ILL IMPACT GRIDS 998483 009472, 005479 FOR MARINES FROM 1800 to 0600 ALL GRIDS CLEARED	15	K.
15	1135		CLEARED 015492 020499 ON CALL FOR MARINES TILL 0600	15	C.S.
16	1130		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON BOX FOR N&F BOX LL1152 LR 1354 NOW till 1800 CLEARED BY CPT. MORGAN	15	K.

Myron S. Morgan ORADA

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No. 2

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED			
ARTY LNO 46 INF	LZ BALDY RUN	from	to		
		1130	27 FEB	1840	27 FEB

It.	Time			Inf.	Int
	In	Out			
17	1320		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 04523965, 09533558 FOR REGISTRATION FIRING BY BATTLE AX GRIDS CLEAR till 1800	15	K.
18	1500		SGT SMITH RELEASED SP/4 TUCKER (BRUDED)	15	K.
19	1500		Sgt. SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES	51	AS.
20	1515		CLEARED CANESTER ILL. IMPACTS FOR BUNKER LINE BL1-129465 BL20-120462 BL21-121463 BL22-125465 CLEAR MOC BIA AND 57B	4.2	CS.
21	1600		CLEARED 594 C ^{CO} H&F 81mm, FROM 2000 TO 0600 093415 098386 103397 GAVENEG ON 115413 086 406 076391 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	94	CS.
22	1630		CLEARED FOR 95X 81mm D ^{CO} 098 H03-104401-087385 CLEAR LT. NOVAK	95	CS.
23	1725		CLEARED GRID FOR CONTACT ONLY FOR 58 mm. 098419 S.A.P. U.K.	58A	CS.
24	1750		CLEARED 52 ^S DAs DA1 055483 DA2-072476 DA3-068458 DA4-050460 CLEAR 57B	15	CS.
25	1825		CLEARED COUNTER MORTAR GRIDS FOR 15-132429-140433-154466-146485 119471-191443-110476-145473 118462-137483 GAVENEG ON 115445-117416-111431-113452 118428-104430-093419-113447 110455	15	CS.
26	1840		CONTACT FOR 53 DRS 085385 SMALL ARMS FIRE INCOMING MORTARS CLEAR 57B	15	CS.

Myron S. Morgan CHAD
SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				from		to	
ARTY L.N.D. 1/46		LZ: BALDY R.V.N.		1840	27 FEB	2130	27 FEB
It.	Time			Inf.	Int.		
	In	Out					
27	1900		FOR 53 DC6-075405 25 VC. WITH WEAPONS GRID CLEAR	15	CS.		
28	1910		SCRAPES 5R REPORTS VC. IN OPEN 093445 GRID CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
29	15 1945		1 PLT. VC. REPORTED BY 53 DC4-094399 GRID CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
30	1920		FIRE MESS. FOR 5B 096466 VC. IN THE OPEN CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
31	1945		STRAPS 36 NAV. ROUNDS 150496 CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
32	1945		CLEARED 080498 FOR H&I FOR 15 CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
33	1950		57 CLEARED TRIANGLE FOR R.O.K.S 010520 - 010490 - 050490 CLEAR 57	15	CS.		
34	1955		57 GAVE NEG ON NAVAL GUNFIRE BOX UL 1354 L.R. 1851	15	CS.		
35	2000		CLEARED JLL IMPACT GRID FOR PF CONTACT 120504 CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
36	2045		CLEARED SCRAPES 5R DT'S DR1-099458 DR2-092460 DR3-100440 DR4-108452 CLEARED 57 B	15	CS.		
37	2100		CLEARED 139531 - 159532 FOR 15 H&I CLEARED 57 B	15	CS.		
38	2105		CLEARED 068401 FOR SGT. SWIFFORD	15	CS.		
39	2115		53 REQUEST 078 079408 TO BB FIRED AS AN H&I GRID CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
40	2120		CLEARED DC2-094403 AS AN H&I TARGET CLEAR 57 B	15	CS.		
41	2130		PLOTTED PF LOCATIONS 102507-110499 124480-101508-132467-144463-138462 143453-150450-119489-123480 CONT.				

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

4

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED			
		from	to		
ARTY. LNO 146	L. Z BALDY	2130	27 Feb.	2400	27 Feb
Time					Inf. Int
In	Out				
		135474, 120497, 134473, PASSED TO TAC			
		TO-C CS			
42	2140	Cleared 017407, FOR 15 MOVING lights CLEAR 57B			
		15 CS			
43	2150	Cleared 58 FOR H.M Firing, DD1-102437,			
		DD713 433, DD3-117428, DD4-107436, CANASTER			
		IMPACTS grids, 094437, 108438, 114432, 115428,			
		113423, 110420, 107419, 104423, 098429, 104417,			
		Neg clearance on 111417, H&I grids, 095431,			
		097439, 101443, 110440, 115433, CANCELLED 128424			58 CS
44	2200	Cleared CORKS 15 DT5, DSI-149498, 156491, 149484,			
		142491, Cleared 57B			15 CS
45	2230	Cleared 037397 FOR 15, MOVING lights CLEAR 57B			15 CS
46	2300	Sgt. Ashcraft Relieved Sgt. Smith OF Duties			
		WAS BRIEFED By Him,			57 DA
47	2400	Closed log			57 DA

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Lt Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69
It.	Time	Time				Inf.	Int
1	0100	0105	Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
2	0142	0144	Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd BT 114413.			Bde	RS
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep			Bde	RS
4	0345	0350	1/46 has incoming mortars on Baldy, MP's informed at 0444 bunkerline and B-TOC.			Bde	RS
5	0345	0350	Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd at BT 120410.			Bde	RS
6	0445		Bravo Sector has incoming mortars landing behind bunker 13 to 16 about 8-10 rds, has negative casualties and negative location on mortar tube.			Bde	RS
7	0455		Bunker 25a and 26 received sniper fire, engaged with M-60 and have a secondary explosion.				RS
8	0515		Bunker 25a saw a light and movement and received AK rds about 20-30 rds, engaged and spotted about 3 VC run into woodline.				RS
9	0533		Trip flare went off was engaged with unknown results.				RS
10	0540		Bunker 2 has movement 200 meters and engaged with SA, took 10-12 rds of AK fire and saw 3-4 VC run into woodline.				RS
11	0545		Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd at BT 115417.			Bde	RS
12	0610		Bunker 9-11 received 10 rds semi fire from behind bunker on top of hill from MARS area.				RS
13	0620		Bunker line reports a tent burning in the 4/31 helepads area.			Bde	RS
14	0620	0622	Bunker line reports a tent burning in the 4/31 helepads area.			Bde	RS
15	0620		URS BT 005450 radius 750 meters.				RS
16	0644		Co C 1st plt 3rd sqd closed, 3rd plt 2nd sqd closed company, RCN 4 closed Recon.			Bde	RS
17	0655	0700	Co D 2nd plt in blocking area BT 119434, BT 124435.			Bde	JB
18	0700	0725	LTC Underhill reports that there are numerous DUD Chicoms around 4/31 area and Lt Cooper reports wire is cut between Bunker 14 and 15.				JB
19	0710	0725	C&C Cobra 10, Tail No. 227 came on station and has 6 1/2 hrs until main, negative flare ship.			Avai	JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Raymond H. Wagner

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69
16						Inf.	Int
20	0725	0725	Co B requested a tracker team to be at 1/46 pad by 0800 hours.			Bde	JB
21	0730	0740	RCN 3 and 4 departed Recon 6. F/17 moving to blocking positions, all Co C night activities have closed. Co A night activities have closed, 1st, 2nd and 3rd plt departing night logger.			Bde	JB
22	0800		RCN 2 BT 098478, RCN 3 BT 140490, Co D activities have closed. F/17 2nd plt BT 140490, 3rd plt BT 145479. Co A 3rd plt BT 070478, 2nd plt BT 075475, 2nd plt BT 072481 day logger.				JB
23	0800		Have a 4.2 rd camouflaged in a bunker at BT 145486 No. 10P-4G-286-5. Found by F/17.			Bde	JB
24	0800		F/17 1st plt recieved 50-100 rds of sniper fire carbine, RF's recieved about 300-500 rds at BT 145485.			Bde	JB
25	0800		F/17 3rd plt engaged one male VC in white PJ's and brown pack evading E at 400 meters engaged with unknown results. BT 149478.			Bde	JB
26	0830		US air strikes now to 281800 in BT 1753 cleared by Maj Wagner.			Bde	JB
27	0834		Scout team arrived for Co B and patrol departed.				JB
28	0900	0920	Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd moving west, 3rd plt 2nd sqd moving east, only changes.				JB
29	0900	0920	Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 077408, RCN 4 and 5 BT 114454, RCN 2 and 3 BT 108457.			Bde	JB
30	0930	B	Bde Air strike VNAF DGT 010600 to 011800 in BT 132532, BT 136535, BT 137530, BT 135524, BT 135518, BT 129529, BT 134511, BT 197514, BT 195510, BT 200510, BT 207528, BT 204524, BT 193517. BT 210523. US type BT 212540, BT 212540, BT 215535, BT 224522, BT 199522, BT 215535, BT 222526, BT 219529, cleared by Lt Cooper.			Bde	JB
31	0930		Bde S/S DGT 281800 - 010600 in BT 12275326, BT 19805372, cleared by Lt Cooper.			Bde	JB
32	0930		PF location in BT 150500 BT 140470 BT 160480 BT 120505.			Bde	JB
33	0830		Co A 3rd plt engaged one VC evading NW at BT 063485, wearing black shirt and white pants ah 500 meters resulting in one KIA age 20-25 yrs negative ID or Military equipment.			Bde	JB
34	0835		Co A 1st plt engaged one VC at BT 093474 wearing black				

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from		to	
198th Inf Bde		BZ Baldy, RVN		0001	28 Feb 69	2400	Feb 69
1st	2nd	3rd	4th				Inf. Int
34	Con't	PJ'S evading NW with a medical bag, containing medical equipment, resulted in one KIA age 20 yrs.					Bde JB
35	0910	Co A 3rd plt 2nd sqd engaged one VCS at BT 055485 at 300 meters in white pants and black top, negative ID or military equipment. Resulting in one KIA age 30 yrs.					Bde JB
36	0925	Co A 3rd plt 1st sqd found 2 old booby traps one a maylay whip and one bear type trap at BT 043480, both camouflaged and sent into Baldy.					Bde JB
37	0945	Co A 1st plt BT 088477, 3rd plt 1st sqd BT 043480, 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 060483, 2nd plt 3rd sqd BT 074486. Co B 3rd plt 2nd sqd BT 123455.					JB
38	0935	Bde: BT 177449 cleared for Arty.					JB
39	1020	1021	Called Dustoff at 0900 completed at 1000 hrs for 2 VCS with frag wounds, routine at BT 108453.				Bde JB
40	1000	1025	1/46 at BT 123457 lost blood trail and returned to Baldy.				Bde JB
41	0900	1025	Recon 2 women brought a male VC suspect with frag wounds 50-55 yrs in white shirt and black pants, called a routine dustoff at BT 099449, RCN 4 found a male VCS negative ID or gear wounded in hip and leg about 3 or 4 days ago BT 114454.				Bde JB
42	1025	1115	F/17 1st plt at BT 145585 VN villagers brought 16 Female VC that had gunshot wounds in stomach she was in the area of a fire fight called dustoff at 1020 and completed at 1040 hrs.				Bde JB
43	1100		2/1 Co B receiving fire at 0539 in BT 067934 informed Co C.				Co C JB
44	1045	1115	Co A 3rd plt hit a booby trap hand grenade with a trip wire and have 4 WHA's at BT 068479, called dustoff at 1045 hrs and completed at 1050 hrs.				Bde JB
45	1045	1115	Co A 3rd plt 2nd sqd closed 3rd plt, only change.				Bde JB
46	1115		4/31 on range from 1130 - 1200 hrs L t Rice OIC.				MP JB
47	1115	1129	The personnel in Co A that were injured and have informed Bde S-1.				S-1 JB
48	1120		Co C : on 22 Feb Co C had 3 KIA's by small arms.				JB
49	1156	1205	Co A detained one male VCS in a house, age 20 yrs wearing blue shirt and pants that had a M-26 grenade Negative ID at BT 076483.				Bde JB
50	1120	1205	26th Eng Co A at BT 090405 found a 105 rd on Hwy 535 booby trapped with a pressure type device, blew in place and have crater 3'x3' 30' in height, black smoke.				Bde JB

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from		to	
				0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69
1st	1140	1205	C&C evacuated one VCS female BT 089477 engaged by Co A 1st plt north at 300 meters. 40 yrs negative ID or military equipment in black PJ's.			Bde	JB
52	1145		Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 078483, 1st plt 1st sqd BT 099478.				JB
53	1159	1220	Co A 2nd plt at BT 076483 engaged one VC female age 20-30 yrs, negative ID or military gear, but she had a first aid aid packet, at 300 meters resulting in one KIA.			Bde	JB
54	1135	1205	Co A 3rd plt engaged one VCS evading N at 300 meters at BT 043483 wearing white PJ's resulting in One KIA, negative ID or military gear.			Bde	JB
55	1215	Co	Co B 3rd plt 2nd sqd at BT 114445 with tracker team reported at 281100 with 4/31 XO.				JB
56	1235		Co A 2nd plt 1 VC detainee at BT 072475 tried to escape and engaged with M-60 resulting in one KIA.			Bde	JB
57	1250		4/31 BT 115455 with tracker team.			Bde	JB
58	1255		Co A 1st plt 1st sqd closed 1st plt. F/17 1st and 2nd plt with PF's at BT 147487, 3rd plt BT 152478.				JB
59	1125		4/31 XO returned to Baldy to pick up tracker team after losing trail with scout dogs. (delayed report)				JB
60	1330		Bde: 1 sq of guruerellas and plt of 25 men Quang Son with AK's 3 submachine guns and one 60mm mortar and M-79 in brown and green uniforms vic BT 109479 may be hiding in tunnels have plans to attack Baldy. Last seen at BT 109478. S-2				JB
61	1340		26th Eng state Hwy 535 now open for traffic.			Bde	JB
62	1342	1342	Plans: Co A night logger BT 078473. Co B 1st plt BT 072483, 1st plt 3rd sqd CP's: BT 094465, #2 BT 095476, #3 BT 083777, day logger BT 087454, search BT 0846, BT 0946, BT 1046, BT 1146, BT 0847, BT 0947. Co C night logger BT 078406, day logger BT 053417, search BT 0341, BT 0441, BT 0541. Co D night logger BT 108428, OP BT 105431, BT 109434, BT 109423, and BT 105431, 1st plt 3rd sqd ambush BT 109432, CP's: BT 109423, BT 118423.			Bde	JB
63	1330	1400	4/31 XO have 5 sets of foot prints in BT 111456 and found one VCS male at same area with blood in the house.			Bde	JB
64	1345	1400	Convoy delayed on Hwy 535 for pressure test.			Bde	JB
65	1350	1400	Co D OP reported one rd of arty impacting BT 105433, called check fire, have negative injuries, but impacting very close				RJ
66	1350	1400	Co A 3rd plt closed day logger. F/17 1st and 2nd plt BT 13506, 3rd plt closed Baldy.				RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	5
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Hill 63 BT 131545 LZ Baldy, RVN		from	to
				0001 28 Feb 69	2400 28 Feb 69
It.	Time	Time		Inf.	Int
67	1430	1510	Co C 2nd plt. is providing security for trucks hit in convoy at CP's F and G BT 069374.	Bde	RJ
68	1500	1510	Co C 2nd plt BT 069374 only change in locations.	Bde	RJ
69	1520	1521	S/S 1800 - 290600 in BT 118526 cleared by Sgt Johnson.	Bde	RJ
70	1600		From Bde: AO extension BT 1749 along river to BT 2245 to BT 1845 north to AO approved until 052400 Mar 69.	Bde	RJ
71	1700	1705	4.2" expenditure: Total miss 7, obsrv 5, unobsrv 2, H&I 0, day lt rds 0, total rds 52, HE 43, WP 0, illum 9.	Bde	RJ
72	1730	1731	F/17 1st plt closed Baldy.	Bde	RJ
73	1705	1715	Cav F/17 1st plt BT 112483, 2nd plt BT 099475.		RJ
74	1724		F/17 2nd plt at BT 099475 track hit an anti-personnel mine, negative injuries, knocked off front lateral and road wheel. Crater 3'x5'.		RJ
75	1730		Road Sweep CP's: CP O 0735 hrs, CP P 0820 hrs, CP Q 1120 hrs, Baldy 1150 hrs, CP L 0745 hrs, CP M 0820 hrs, CP N 0930 hrs, Baldy 1015 hrs, CP A 0820 hrs, CP B 0900, CP C 1015 hrs CP D 1125 hrs CP E 1145 hrs Baldy 1230 hrs.	Bde	RJ
76	1740		URS BT 072463 radius 2900 meters. BT 047470, radius 1000.	Co A	RJ
77	1745	1750	C&C tail 227 left station and used 6 hrs and 20 mins.	Avai	RJ
78	1740	1730	Convoy to Ross hit 2 mines at BT 069374, one truck destroyed and one damaged, 2 US WHA left crater 3'x7' detained 8 VCS and taken to Ross, left at 1740 hrs and closed Ross at 1810 hrs.	Bde	RJ
79	1815	1845	Co A BT 078473.	Bde	RJ
80	1816	1817	Bde S-3: Co C will be OPCON to 2/1 until Co C leaves 2/1 area.	S-3	RJ
81	1850		Field Strength: Co A EM 111, Off 3. Co B EM 116, Off 3. Co C EM 113, Off 3. Co D EM 129, Off 3. RCN EM 41, Off 1.		RJ
82	1820		Security patrol left Ross at 1820 hrs and closed Baldy at 1850 hrs.	Bde	RJ
83	1930		Co A 26th Eng: They want a plt for road security not a squad.		RJ
84	1935		From Tuy Xuyen: 160 WIA 60 at BT 014490, one doctor and 15 medics.		RJ

RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.	6
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 63 BT 131545		from	to
198th Inf Bde		LZ Baldy, RVN		0001 28 Feb 69	2400 28 Feb 69
It.	Time	Place	Remarks	Inf.	Int
85	1940		Frm Cpt Johnson 196th: All personnel must not use road behind mess hall to top of hill, will be closely guarded by signal plt.		RJ
86	1950		VC/NVA rockets and mortars might have a 2 to 8 hrs delayed fuze if dud is found call EOD immediately at Bde.	S-3	RJ
87	1955	2000	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
88	2025	2040	Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 072483. Co D 1st plt 3rd sqd at BT 118423.	Bde	RJ
89	2100	2101	F/17 2nd plt BT 144462.	Bde	RJ
90	2100	2101	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
91	2126	2130	Co A 3rd plt 2nd sqd in location at BT 094465.	Bde	RJ
92	2135	2145	F/17 2nd plt closed Baldy.	Bde	RJ
93	2155	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	RJ
94	2255	2310	Bunker 11 had a trip flare set off in front spotted movement and engaged, checking out area.	Bde	SN
95	2315	2316	Neg sit rep	Bde	SN
96	2300		URS at AT 983420 radius 1500 meters.		SN
97	2355	2400	Neg sit rep	Bde	SN
SUMMARY: Co A conducted operations in northern part of AO, they hit 2 booby traps and had 4 WHA's, they also had 6 KIA's and one WIA. Co B secured and support operation area of LZ Baldy. Co C releived responsibilty of Phu Tuo village by 2/1 Inf. They co-logged with unit and depart for operations into southern area of AO. Co D continued to secure rock crusher with negative incidents. Recon detained one VCS at 1130 hrs. F/17 had joint operations with one company of RF's from Mee Bai they cordon and searched village while RF's provided the search elements. Results of operation were 2 VCS detained. F/17 closed Baldy at about 2130 hrs, one of the tracks hit an anti-personnel mine with little damage to track and negative personnel injured.					
RAYMOND H. WAGNER MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE Raymond H. Wagner	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG		Page No.	
Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED	
Arty. LWO 146	LZ BALDY R.V.N	From	To
		0001	23 FEB 920 28 FEB
Time			
1 0445	15 SENT MESSAGE, (IN THE FORM OF A CIRCLE, IS GOING TO BE A RE OPERATION, 145 530 EAST TO 163 530 NORTH EAST TO 170 540, NORTH TO 170 550, WEST ALONG RIVER TO 145 530, FORMS SORT OF CIRCLE) (ALSO 15 CPT. JENKINS SENT A NO FIRE LINE, FROM 110 529 TO 180 533, NO FIRE NORTH OF LINE, THIS IS FOR THE 14 TH NAVAL COSTAL) TIME PERIOD FROM 28/0700 TO 28/1800, PLOTTED ON MAP	57	DA
2 0445	COUNTER MORTOR, RELIEVING ROUNDS, GRID 115445 4.2 FIRED, CLEAR 57A	4.2	DA
3 0450	DT ^S FOR LZ BALDY COUNTER MORTOR FOR 4.2 MORTORS BB 15-126464, BB 14-121456, BB 11-123443, BB 12-121448, BB 10-127440, GRIDS CLEAR 57A	4.2	DA
4 0500	COUNTER MORTOR GRIDS, 126473, 109472, 118467 4.2 MM ¹ 59 WILL FIRE GRIDS CLEAR MOKBY ¹ 57A	4.2 59	DA
5 0700	SGT ASHCRAFT RELEASED BY SP/4 TUCKER		K.
6 0701	SP/4 TUCKER ASSUMED DUTIES		K.
7 0800	15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 035396 7 V.C. GRID CLEARED	15	K.
8 0825	15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 042403 SGS. V.C. LOCATION GRID CLEARED	15	K.
9 0830	15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRIDS 090421, 071425 052456 FOR REQ, GRID 071475 IS NEG. CLEARANCE REST IS CLEARED	15	K.
10 0905	15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 045395 FOR NICKY CREST REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED Till 1800	15	K.
11 910	79 SENT P.F. ZONE GRIDS 150500, 140420 160480, 120505 P.F. till 1700		K.
Myron S. Morgan		SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No.

2

Organization

ARTY AND 46 INF

Location

LZ BALDY R.V.N.

PERIOD COVERED

from

to

920

28 FEB

1710

28 FEB

It.	Time		Inf.	Int
	In	Out		
12	1015			
		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 059403		
		8 VC IN OPEN GRID CLEARED	15	Kf
13	1058			
		15 REQ CLEARANCE ON GRID 062394 AUTO-		
		MATIC FIRE GRID CLEARED	15	Kf
K1	1145			
		CAB M ^c FADDIN REQ. CLEARANCE ON		
		152 528 V.C. COMPANY FIRED FIRECRACKER		
		GRID CLEARED 57B	15	CS.
15	1150			
		CLEARED ON CALL GRIDS FOR MARINES		
		007464 - 009472 - 990464 - 998483 - 982463		
		FOR H.E. AND CANNISTER IMPACT 011475		
		005479 CLEARED 57B	15	CS.
16	1320			
		15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON GRID 11474125		
		FOR CHARGE 4 REGISTRATION GRID CLEARED	15	Kf
17	1340			
		CHARGE 5 GRID 090421 WAS A SHORT RANGE		
		IMPACTING GRID 105433 ABOUT 150 METERS		
		FROM "D" CO O.P. OP WAS HIT WITH SHRAPNEL		
		ALL REGISTRATION HAVE BEEN PUT IN CHECK		
		FIRE NO ONE HURT AT OP'S LOCATION.	15	Kf
18	1428			
		S-3 3/82/ Found error in firing was		
		due to personnel error gunner failed	CO	
		to level bubble After setting off QE	S-3	
		Resulting in QE error of 50+ miles	DO	
		check fire Lifted.		
19	1500			
		SGT SMITH RELEASED SP/4 TUCKER BRIEFED		
20	1500			
		SGT SMITH ASSUMED DUTIES	57	CS.
21	1905			
		CLEARED H.E. GRIDS FOR HOA AN FROM		
		0600 1800 - 0600 GRIDS 144529, 144520		
		152521, 159521, 125520 ALL GRIDS		
		CLEARED	15	Kf

Myrold S. Morgan CR ADA

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No. 3		
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
ARTY LNO 46 ZNP		LZ BALDYKUN		from	to	
				1710	28 FEB	
It.	Time				Inf.	Int
22	1715	15 CLEARED BL 1-20-21-22 FOR CANISTER IMPACTS 1800 to 0600				
23	1730	15 REQ CLEARANCE FOR N.G.F. 1800 to 0600 Box 1251 1351 Box CLEARED ALSO H+I FOR MARINES TRIANGLE 010520 to 010490 to 050490 tri CLEARED till 0600			15	4.
24	1735	15 REQUEST CLEARANCE ON DAILY CHECK LIST List CLEARED till 0600			15	4.
25	1810	GAVE NEG CLEARANCE ON 087413 FOR 81MM FIRING REG. REASON PROX. TO MOVE ING ELEMENTS. RECEIVED LOCATION CHANGE INFORMED 53 CLEARED			15	CS.
26	1845	PLOTTED P.F. LOCATIONS PASSED TO T.O.C.			T.O.C.	CS
27	1845	CLEARED D.A. ^S ^{REP. 072 477} DAI-074475 DHR-080466 DA3-085475 DA4-080482 CLEAR 57 B 135465-145464-147451			15	CS.
28	1850	GAVE NEG ON 100402 U.C. LOCATION PROXIMITY TO MOVING TROOPS			15	CS.
29	1940	CLEARED GRID 039397 U.C. MOVEMENT			15	CS.
30	2000	NOVEMBER 23 REG ILL. ON 100490 IMPA CT GRID 096496 CLEAR 570			15	CS.
31	2045	CLEARED 048394 FOR 15 MECHANICAL TARGET. CLEAR 57 B			15	CS.
32	2050	CLEARED CANISTER IMPACT GRID FOR 4.2 ON NOVEMBER 23 ^S MISSION 090481 CLEAR MOCK BIA 57 B			15	CS.
33	2125	CLEARED COUNTER MORTAR GRIDS BB10-127440 BB11-123443 BB12-121448 BB14-121456 CLEAR 57 B			15	CS.

Myro S. Morgan CAPT USA *Myro S. Morgan*
SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG				Page No.		4									
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED											
				from		to									
ARTY LNO 1/46		LZ BALDY R.V.N.		2125	28 FEB	2400	28 FEB								
Time						Inf. Int									
Pl. In Out															
34	2130	Cleared 58 ^S DD ^S H&I AND CANISTER IMPACT GRIDS FOR M.M. ^S IMPACT GRIDS 094 437-108 438-114 432 115 428-113 423 - ^{NEG} 110 420 - 107 419-104 423 098 429 - 104 417-111 417- DD ^S FOLLOW DD1-102 437 DD2-113 433 DD3-117 428 DD4-107 436 ALL CLEAR H&I 095 431 097 439-101 443-110 440-115 433 128 424- ^{NEG} 119 419 CLEARED 117 419 FOR CONTACT ONLY				58 16 CS									
35	2300	SGT. SMITH WAS RELIEVED BY SGT. ASHCRAFT BRIEFED CS.													
36	2301	Sgt. Ashcraft Assumed duties				57 DA									
37	2400	closed log													

Myron S. Morgan CPT ADA

SIGNATURE